

Scheme Information Document



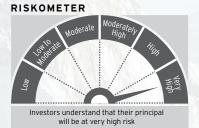
Invesco India ESG Equity Fund

(An open ended equity scheme investing in companies following Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) theme)

Suitable for investors who are seeking*

- capital appreciation over long term
- investments predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of companies following ESG theme

*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them



Note: The product labelling assigned during the NFO is based on internal assessment of the Scheme characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when the actual investments are made.

Offer for Units of Rs.10/- each for cash during the New Fund Offer Period and Continuous Offer for Units at NAV based prices.

New Fund Offer Opens on	February 26, 2021
New Fund Offer Closes on	March 12, 2021
Scheme re-opens for continous sale and repurchase on	Within 5 Business Days from the date of allotment

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations) as amended till date and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the AMC. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the Scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centres / Website / Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of Invesco Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on www.invescomutualfund.com. SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website (www.invescomutualfund.com).

The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.

This Scheme Information Document is dated February 16, 2021

SPONSOR

Invesco Hong Kong Limited 41/F, Champion Tower, 3 Garden Road, Central, Hong Kong.

INVESTMENT MANAGER

Invesco Asset Management (India) Private Limited 2101-A, 21st Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex, N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013. Invesco Trustee Private Limited 2101-A, 21st Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex, N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013.

MUTUAL FUND

TRUSTEE

Invesco Mutual Fund 2101-A, 21st Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex, N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SR. NO.		PARTICULARS	PAGE NO.
	HIGHI	JIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME	2
Ι	INTRO	DDUCTION	
	A.	Risk Factors	7
	В.	Requirement of Minimum Investors in the Scheme	11
	C.	Special Considerations	12
	D.	Compliance with Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act	13
	E.	Definitions	14
	F.	Due Diligence by the AMC	18
II	INFOF	RMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME	
	А.	Type of Scheme	20
	В.	Investment Objective	20
	C.	Asset Allocation Pattern	20
	D.	Where will the Scheme Invest?	21
	E.	Investment Strategy	31
	F.	Fundamental Attributes	36
	G.	Benchmark Index	42
	H.	Fund Manager(s)	42
	I.	Investment Restrictions	43
	J.	How has the Scheme performed?	48
III	UNITS	AND OFFER	
	A.	New Fund Offer	49
	В.	Ongoing Offer	61
	C.	Periodic Disclosure	90
	D.	Computation of NAV	94
IV	FEES	AND EXPENSES	
	A.	New Fund Offer Expenses	96
	B.	Annual Scheme Recurring Expenses	96
	C.	Load Structure	98
	D.	Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	100
	E.	Transaction charges	100
	F.	Stamp Duty	101
V	RIGH	r of unit holders	101
VI		LTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS	101
	LIST C	F COLLECTION CENTRES	



HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME

Name of the Scheme	Invesco India ESG Equity Fund (IIEEF)			
Type of the Scheme	An open ended equity scheme investing in companies following Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) theme			
Category of	Thematic			
the Scheme	Thematic			
Investment	To generate capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of Equity and Equity Related			
Objective	Instruments of	of companies which are select a as defined by our proprietary	ted based on Environmental,	
Danaharank	achieved. The	re is no assurance or guarante e Scheme does not assure or g		ve of the Scheme will be
Benchmark	NIFTY100 E	nhanced ESG TRI		
Plans / Option	The Scheme offers a separate Plan for investments directly with the Fund (i.e. application not routed through Distributor).			
	Thus, the Sch	eme offers two plans as follo	ws:	
	 Regular Plan Direct Plan 			
	Each of the above Plans under the Scheme offers following options:			
	 Growth option Dividend option Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option 			
	Direct Plan will have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission for distribution of Units etc. Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase / subscribe Units directly with the Fund (i.e. application not routed through Distributor). Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Fund for investing directly with the Fund (except Stock Exchange Platform(s) and all other Platform(s) where investors' applications for subscription of units are routed through Distributors). Further Registered Investment Advisors (RIAs) can also purchase units of Direct Plan on behalf of their clients through NMF-II platform of National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. and/or BSE StAR MF System of BSE Ltd.			
	The portfolio of Direct Plan will form part of portfolio of the Scheme and there will be no separate portfolio for Direct Plan. Further, both the options i.e. Growth and Dividend will have common portfolio under the Scheme.			
		payable under Payout of Inc ess than Rs. 100/-, then the Scheme.		
Default Plan /		scribing Units under Direct P	lan of a Scheme should indic	ate "Direct Plan" against
Option /		ame in the application form.		
Facility				
	column of the application form. The table showing various scenarios for treatment of application under "Direct/Regular" Plan is as follows:			
	ander Diet			
		Broker Code mentioned	Plan mentioned by the	Default Plan to be
	Scenario		investor	
		by the investor		captured
	1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct
	2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct
	3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct
	4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct
	5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct
	5	Direct	i tot intentioned	Enter



	6	Direct		Regular	Direct
	7	Mentioned		Regular	Regular
	8	Mentioned	No	ot Mentioned	Regular
	application v ARN code distributor. I reprocess the applicable The investor the appropria	In cases of wrong / invalid / incomplete ARN code mentioned on the application form, the application will be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of application form from the investor / distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load, if applicable The investors should indicate option for which subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. In case of valid application received without any choice of option, the following default option will be considered:			
		Name of the Option^		Defau	ılt
		Growth / Dividend		Grow	
	Pav	out of Income Distribution cu	m]	Reinvestment of Inc	
	5	capital withdrawal option /		cum capital with	
		vestment of Income Distributi		-	_
	с	um capital withdrawal option			
	^ The above Scheme.	e details of default option a	ire also a	applicable to Direct	Plan offered under the
Liquidity	The Scheme will offer Units for purchase and redemption at Applicable NAV on all Business Days on an ongoing basis commencing not later than 5 Business Days from the date of allotment.				
Dematerializa tion of Units	The Mutual Fund will dispatch redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days from the date of acceptance of redemption requests at the Official Points of Acceptance. The Unit holders will have an option to hold Units in electronic (demat) mode. Accordingly, the Units of the Scheme will be available in dematerialized (electronic) form. The applicant intending to hold Units in dematerialized form will be required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of NSDL/CDSL and will be required to mention in the application form DP Name, DP ID and Beneficiary Account Number with the DP at the time of subscribing Units of the Schemes. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat account details or the demat details provided in the application form are incomplete / incorrect or do not match with the details with the Depository Records, the Units will be allotted in Non-demat mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect. Further, if the units cannot be allotted in demat mode due to reason that KYC details including IPV is not updated with DP, the Units will be allotted in non-demat mode subject to compliance with necessary KYC provisions and the application is otherwise complete in all respect.				
Face Value	Rs. 10/- per unit				
New Fund	Rs. 10/- per u	unit			
Offer Price Minimum Application Amount	Rs. 1,000/- per application and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter.				
Additional Application Amount		er application and in multiples	s of Re.1/-	- thereafter.	
Minimum Target Amount	Rs. 10 Crore	S			
Minimum Redemption Amount	Rs. 1,000/- o	r 0.001 unit or account balanc	e whichev	ver is lower.	



Loads	During the New Fund Offer Period and on an Ongoing Basis:
	Entry Load: Nil
	In terms of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load will be charged on purchase / additional purchase / switch-in.
	The upfront commission, if any, on investment made by the investor shall be paid by the investor directly to the Distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the Distributor.
	Exit Load^:
	For each purchase of units through Lumpsum / switch-in / Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP), exit load will be as follows:
	 if units are redeemed / switched out within 1 year from the date of allotment: if upto 10% of units allotted are redeemed/switched out - Nil any redemption / switch-out of units in excess of 10% of units allotted - 1%.
	if units are redeemed/switched out after 1 year from the date of allotment, no exit load is payable.
	 In case of each purchase of units through Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP): an exit load of 1% is payable if units are redeemed/ switched-out on or before 1 year from the date of allotment. no exit load is payable if units are redeemed/ switched-out after 1 year from the
	date of allotment.
	Switch between the Plans under the Scheme: Nil
	^Exit Load charged, if any, will be credited back to the scheme, net of Goods and Services Tax.
	For more details on Load Structure, refer to the section 'Load Structure'.
New Fund Offer Expenses	The NFO expenses will be borne by the AMC.
Transaction Charge	 In terms of SEBI circular no. IMD/ DF/ 13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, a transaction charge, as follows, is payable to distributors who have opted to receive transaction charge*: i. For existing investor in a Mutual Fund: Rs.100/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above;
	ii. For first time investor in Mutual Funds: Rs.150/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above.
	*Distributors shall also have the option to either opt in or opt out of levying transaction charge based on type of the product.
	In case of investment through Systematic Investment Plan (SIPs), the transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIP (i.e. amount of each SIP installment X total number of SIP installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- and above. In such cases, the transaction charge shall be recovered in 3-4 installments, as may be decided by AMC.
	However, there will be no transaction charge on:
	 i. Subscription of less than Rs. 10,000/-; or ii. Transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows; or iii. Direct subscription (subscription not routed through distributor); or iv. Subscription routed through distributor who has chosen to 'Opt-out' of charging of transaction charge; or v. Transaction routed through Stock Exchange(s).



Г

	The transaction charge, if any, will be deducted by AMC from subscription amount and shall be paid to distributor. The balance subscription amount, after deducting applicable transaction charges, will be invested.
	It is clarified that upfront commission to distributor will continue to be paid by the investor directly to distributor by a separate cheque.
Stamp Duty	The stamp duty at the applicable rate will be levied on applicable transactions i.e. purchase, switch-in, dividend reinvestment, instalment of Systematic Investment Plan, Systematic Transfer Plan. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted will be lower to that extent. For more details & impact of stamp duty on number of units allotted, please refer sub-section IV F. Stamp Duty.
NAV	The Direct Plan under the Scheme will have a separate NAV.
Disclosure / Transparency	The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV of the Scheme within 5 (five) Business Days from the date of allotment. Subsequently, the NAVs will be calculated on daily basis. The AMC shall prominently disclose the NAVs of the Scheme under a separate heading on the website of the Fund (<u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u>) and on the website of AMFI (<u>www.amfiindia.com</u>) before 11.00 p.m. on every Business Day. If the NAVs are not available before the commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Mutual Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.
	Further the Mutual Fund / AMC has extended facility of sending latest available NAVs of the Scheme to the Unit holders through SMS upon receiving a specific request in this regard. Also, information regarding NAVs can be obtained by the Unit holders / Investors by calling or visiting the nearest ISC.
	The Mutual Fund/AMC shall disclose portfolio (along with ISIN) of the Scheme as on the last day of the month / half year on website of Mutual Fund (<u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u>) and on the website of AMFI (<u>www.amfiindia.com</u>) within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.
	In case of Unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the Mutual Fund / AMC shall send via e-mail both the monthly and half-yearly statement of Scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively.
	Further, the Mutual Fund / AMC shall publish an advertisement in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi, every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of the Scheme portfolio on the website of the Mutual Fund (<u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u>) and on the website of AMFI (<u>www.amfiindia.com</u>).
	The Unitholder may request for physical or electronic copy of the statement of Scheme portfolio by writing to the AMC at the e-mail address <u>mfservices@invesco.com</u> or calling the AMC on 022-67310000 or on 1800-209-0007 (Toll Free) or by submitting the request letter to any of the Investor Services Centre of Invesco Mutual Fund or of KFin Technologies Private Limited.
	The Mutual Fund / AMC shall provide a physical copy of the statement of Scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder.
	Further, the Mutual Fund and Asset Management Company shall within one month from the close of each half year (i.e. on 31 st March and on 30 th September) host a soft copy of the unaudited financial results of the Scheme on the website of the Mutual Fund. Also an advertisement disclosing the hosting of the unaudited financial results of the Scheme on the website will be published, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
	The AMC will make available the Annual Report of the Scheme within four months of the end



	of the financial year. The AMC has provided on its website a dashboard in a comparable, downloadable (spreadsheet) and machine readable format giving information such as Scheme's AUM, investment objective, expense ratios, portfolio details, scheme's past performance etc. The dashboard is updated in
	April every year.
Disclosure of	The product labelling assigned during the NFO is based on internal assessment of the Scheme
Risk-o-Meter	characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when the actual investments are made. The AMC will evaluate the Risk-o-Meter on a monthly basis and shall disclose the same along with the portfolio disclosure.
	Any change in the risk-o-meter will be communicated by way of Notice-cum-Addendum and by
	way of an email / sms to the Unit holders of the Scheme.



I. INTRODUCTION

A. RISK FACTORS

Standard Risk Factors:

- Investment in Mutual Fund Units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.
- As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the Scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the Scheme may go up or down depending on various factors and forces affecting the capital markets.
- Past performance of the Sponsor /AMC/Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the Scheme.
- The name of the Scheme does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- The Sponsor is not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs. 1,50,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Fifty Thousand Only) made by it towards setting up the Mutual Fund.
- The present Scheme is not a guaranteed or assured return scheme.

Scheme Specific Risk Factors / Risk Mitigation Measures:

➢ Risks associated with ESG theme

Investing in a thematic fund is based on the premise that the Scheme will seek to invest in companies belonging to only specific theme. The Scheme being theme specific will be affected by the risks associated with companies based on environment friendly, socially responsible and sound corporate governance practices and hence concentration risk is expected to be high. Stocks of companies which are filtered on the basis of ESG parameters may shift into and out of favor with stock market investors depending on market and economic conditions and the Scheme's performance may at times be better or worse than the performance of schemes that do not follow ESG theme.

> Risk associated with Equity and Equity Related Instruments

Equity and Equity Related Instruments by nature are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis due to macro and micro economic factors. The value of Equity and Equity Related Instruments may fluctuate due to factors affecting the securities markets such as volume and volatility in the capital markets, interest rates, currency exchange rates, changes in law/policies of the Government, taxation laws, political, economic or other developments, general decline in the Indian markets, which may have an adverse impact on individual securities, a specific sector or all sectors. Consequently, the NAVs of the Units issued under the Scheme may be adversely affected.

Further, the Equity and Equity Related Instruments are risk capital and are subordinate in the right of payment to other securities including debt securities.

Equity and Equity Related Instruments listed on the stock exchange carry lower liquidity risk; however the Scheme's ability to sell these investments is limited by the overall trading volume on the stock exchanges. In certain cases, settlement periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities. Similarly, the inability to sell securities held in the Scheme's portfolio may result, at times, in potential losses to the Scheme, should there be a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the Scheme's portfolio.

Further, the volatility of medium / small - capitalization stocks may be higher in comparison to liquid large capitalisation stocks.



Risk Mitigation Measures

Type of Risk	Risk Mitigation Measures
Volatility	By monitoring sector / company exposure at portfolio level.
Concentration	By diversifying across stocks / sectors, concentration risk can be reduced. The fund manager will endeavor to build well diversified portfolio within the overall fund specific investment strategy which will help in controlling concentration risk.
Liquidity	The fund manager will control the liquidity at portfolio construction level.

Risk associated with Fixed Income and Money Market Instruments:

Interest - Rate Risk

Fixed Income and Money Market Instruments run interest-rate risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of existing fixed income securities fall and when interest rate falls, the prices increase. In case of floating rate instruments, an additional risk could arise because of changes in spreads of floating rate instruments. With increase in spread of floating rate instruments, the price can fall and with decrease in spread of floating rate instruments, the prices can rise.

Credit Risk

Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that the issuer of a fixed income security may default on interest payment or even in paying back the principal amount on maturity. In case of Government Securities, there is minimal credit risk to that extent.

Lower rated or unrated securities are more likely to react to developments affecting the market and credit risk than the highly rated securities which react primarily to movements in the general level of interest rates. Lower rated or unrated securities also tend to be more sensitive to economic conditions than higher rated securities.

Liquidity or Marketability Risk

The ability of the Scheme to execute sale/purchase order is dependent on the liquidity or marketability. The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. The securities that are listed on the stock exchange carry lower liquidity risk, but the ability to sell these securities is limited by the overall trading volumes. Further, different segments of Indian financial markets have different settlement cycles and may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances.

Securities which are not quoted on the stock exchange(s) may be illiquid and can carry higher liquidity risk in comparison with securities which are listed on the stock exchange(s) and offer exit option to the investor including put option. The Scheme would invest in the securities which are not listed but offer attractive yields. This may however increase the risk of the portfolio.

Re-investment Risk

This refers to the interest rate risk at which the intermediate cash flows received from the securities in the Scheme including maturity proceeds are reinvested. Investments in fixed income securities may carry re-investment risk as interest rates prevailing on the interest or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the debt security. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested at a lower rate.

Risk Factor associated with investing in Securities Segment and Tri-party Repo trade settlement

Clearing Corporation of India Ltd. (**'CCIL'**) is providing clearing and settlement services, for Triparty Repo trades in Government Securities, under its Securities Segment. CCIL would act as a Central Counterparty to all the borrow and lend Triparty Repo trades received by it for settlement. CCIL would also be performing the role responsibilities of Triparty Repo Agent, in terms of Repurchase transactions (Repo) (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2018 as amended from



time to time. CCIL would settle the Triparty Repo trades, in terms of its Securities Segment Regulations.

The funds settlement of members is achieved by multilateral netting of the funds position in Triparty Repo with the funds position in Outright and Market Repo and settling in the books of RBI for members who maintain an RBI Current Account. In respect of other members, funds settlement is achieved in the books of Settlement Bank. Securities settlement for Triparty Repo trades shall be achieved in the Gilt Account of the Member maintained with CCIL. Securities obligation for outright and market repo trades shall be settled in the SGL / CSGL account of the Member with RBI.

Invesco Mutual Fund is a member of securities segment and Tri-party Repo trade settlement of the CCIL. Since all transactions of the Fund in government securities and in Tri-party Repo trades are settled centrally through the infrastructure and settlement systems provided by CCIL, it reduces the settlement and counterparty risks considerably for transactions in the said segments.

To mitigate the potential losses arising in case any member defaults in settling the transactions routed through CCIL, CCIL maintains a Default Fund. CCIL shall maintain two separate Default Funds in respect of its securities segment, one to meet the losses airing out of any default by its members from outright and repo trades and other for meeting losses arising out of any default by its members from Triparty Repo trades.

In case any clearing member fails to honor his settlement obligations, the Default Fund is utilized to complete the settlement applying the Default Waterfall Sequence. As per the said waterfall mechanism, after the defaulter's margins and defaulter's contribution to default fund have been appropriated, CCIL's contribution is used to meet the losses. Post utilization of CCIL's contribution, if there is still a loss to be met, then contribution of non-defaulting members to Default Fund is utilized to meet the said loss.

The Scheme is subject to the risk of losing initial margin and contribution to Default Fund in the event of failure of any settlement obligation. Further the Scheme's contribution is allowed to be used to meet the residual loss in case of default by the other clearing member (the defaulting member).

Further, CCIL periodically prescribes a list of securities eligible for contribution as collaterals by members. Presently, all Central Government Securities and Treasury Bills are accepted as collaterals by CCIL. The above risk factor may undergo a change in case the CCIL notifies securities other than Government of India Securities as eligible for contributions as collateral.

> Risks associated with investing in ADR/GDR and Foreign Securities

Subject to necessary approvals, the Scheme may also invest in ADRs/ GDRs/ overseas financial assets as permitted under the applicable regulations. The value of an investment in foreign securities may depend on general global economic factors or specific economic and political factors relating to the country or countries in which the foreign issuer operates. To the extent the assets of the Scheme are invested in overseas financial asset, there may be risk associated with fluctuation in foreign exchange rates, restriction on repatriation of capital and earnings under the exchange control regulations and transaction procedure in overseas market. The repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls, political circumstances, bi-lateral conflicts or prevalent tax laws.

Investment in foreign securities carries currency risk. Currency risk is a form of risk that arises from the change in price of one currency against other. The exchange risk associated with a foreign denominated instrument is a key element in foreign investment. This risk flows from differential monetary policy and growth in real productivity, which results in differential inflation rates. The risk arises because currencies may move in relation to each other.



Risk Factors Associated with repo transaction in Corporate Debt Securities:

Counterparty Risk: This refers to the inability of the seller to meet the obligation to buy back securities at the contracted price. Fund Manager will endeavor to manage counterparty risk by dealing only with counterparties having strong credit profiles assessed through in-house credit analysis and / or with entities regulated by SEBI/RBI/IRDA. In the event of default by the repo counterparty, the Scheme will have recourse to the corporate debt securities given as collateral to recover the investment by selling the collateral in the market. However, selling of collateral will also be subject to liquidity risk in the market and the Scheme may incur impact cost at the time of selling the collateral.

Collateral Risk: Collateral risk arises when the market value of the securities is inadequate to meet the repo obligations or there is downward migration in rating of collateral. Further if the rating of collateral goes below the minimum required rating during the term of repo or collateral becomes ineligible for any reason, counterparty will be expected to substitute the collateral. In case of failure to do so, IAMI / Schemes of the Fund will explore the option for early termination of the trade.

Risks associated with investing in Derivatives

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but also of the derivative itself. Derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast price or interest rate movements correctly.

Other risks include risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of the derivative to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices, illiquidity risk whereby the Scheme may not be able to sell or purchase derivative quickly enough at a fair price.

Risks associated with Securities Lending

For Equity Instruments:

As with other modes of extensions of credit, there are risks inherent to securities lending. During the period the security is lent, the Scheme may not be able to sell such security and in turn cannot protect from the falling market price of the said security. Under the current securities lending and borrowing mechanism, the Scheme can call back the securities lent any time before the maturity date of securities lending contract. However this will be again the function of liquidity in the market and if there are no lenders in the specified security, the Scheme may not be able to call back the security and in the process, the Scheme will be exposed to price volatility. Moreover, the fees paid for calling back the security and this could result in loss to the Scheme. Also, during the period the security is lent, the Fund will not be able to exercise the voting rights attached to the security as the security will not be registered in the name of the Scheme in the records of the Depository/issuer.

For Debt Instruments:

As with other modes of extensions of credit, there are risks inherent to securities lending, including the risk of failure of the other party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of the agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure can result in the possible loss of rights to the collateral



put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The Fund may not be able to sell such lent securities and this can lead to temporary illiquidity.

Risks associated with Short Selling

The Scheme may enter into short selling transactions, subject to SEBI and RBI Regulations. Short positions carry the risk of losing money and these losses may grow unlimited theoretically if the price of the stock increases without any limit. This may result in major loss to the Scheme. At times, the participants may not be able to cover their short positions, if the price increases substantially. If numbers of short sellers try to cover their position simultaneously, it may lead to disorderly trading in the stock and thereby can briskly escalate the price even further making it difficult or impossible to liquidate short position quickly at reasonable prices. In additions, short selling also carries the risk of inability to borrow the security by the participants thereby requiring the participants to purchase the securities sold short to cover the position even at unreasonable prices.

Risk Factors associated with investments in REITs and InvITs

- **Market Risk**: REITs and InvITs Investments are volatile and subject to price fluctuations on a daily basis owing to factors impacting the underlying assets. AMC/Fund Manager's will do the necessary due diligence but actual market movements may be at variance with the anticipated trends.
- Liquidity Risk: As the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme could, at times, be restricted by trading volumes, settlement periods, dissolution of the trust, potential delisting of units on the exchange etc, the time taken by the Mutual Fund for liquidating the investments in the scheme may be high in the event of immediate redemption requirement. Investment in such securities may lead to increase in the scheme portfolio risk.
- **Reinvestment Risk**: Investments in REITs & InvITs may carry reinvestment risk as there could be repatriation of funds by the Trusts in form of buyback of units or dividend payouts, etc. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested in assets providing lower returns.
- **Regulatory/Legal Risk**: REITs and InvITs being new asset classes, rights of unit holders such as right to information etc. may differ from existing capital market asset classes under Indian Law.

Risks associated with segregated portfolio

- a) Investor holding units of segregated portfolio may not able to liquidate their holding till the time recovery of money from the issuer.
- b) Security(ies) held in segregated portfolio may not realize any value.
- c) Listing of units of segregated portfolio in recognized stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity. There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.

B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme. However, if such limit is breached during the NFO of the Scheme, the Fund will endeavour to ensure that within a period of three months or the end of the succeeding calendar quarter from the close of the NFO of the Scheme, whichever is earlier, the Scheme complies with these two conditions. In case the Scheme does not have a minimum of 20 investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at applicable NAV. The two conditions mentioned above shall also be complied within each subsequent calendar quarter thereafter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days' notice to redeem his



exposure over 25% limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over 25% limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic redemption by the Mutual Fund on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15th day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Prospective investors should study this Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information carefully in its entirety and should not construe the contents hereof as advise relating to legal, taxation, financial, investment or any other matters and are advised to consult their legal, tax, financial and other professional advisors to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other considerations of subscribing to or redeeming units, before making a decision to invest / redeem / hold Units.
- Neither this Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information nor the Units have been registered in any jurisdiction. The distribution of this Scheme Information Document or Statement of Additional Information in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or totally prohibited and accordingly, persons who come into possession of this Scheme Information Document or Statement of Additional Information are required to inform themselves about, and to observe, any such restrictions and/or legal compliance requirements.
- The AMC, Trustee or the Mutual Fund have not authorized any person to issue any advertisement or to give any information or to make any representations, either oral or written, other than that contained in this Scheme Information Document or the Statement of Additional Information in connection with this offering. Prospective investors are advised not to rely upon any information or representation not incorporated in the Scheme Information Document or Statement of Additional Information as having been authorized by the Mutual Fund, the AMC or the Trustee.
- Redemption due to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or due to any other reasons may entail tax consequences. The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any such tax consequences that may arise due to such redemptions.
- The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any of the tax consequences that may arise, in the event that the Scheme is wound up for the reasons and in the manner provided in 'Statement of Additional Information ('SAI')'.
- The tax benefits described in this Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are as available under the present taxation laws and are available subject to relevant conditions. The information given is included only for general purpose and is based on advice received by the AMC regarding the law and practice currently in force in India as on the date of this Scheme Information Document and the Unit holders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules or their interpretation may change. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Unit holder is advised to consult his / her own professional tax advisor.
- The Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions there under to those intermediaries whose stamp appears on the application form. In addition, the Mutual Fund may disclose such details to the bankers, as may be necessary for the purpose of effecting payments to the investor. The Fund may also disclose such details to regulatory and statutory authorities/bodies as may be required or necessary.
- In case the AMC or its sponsor or its shareholders or their affiliates/associates or group companies make substantial investment, either directly or indirectly in the Scheme, redemption of units by these entities may have an adverse impact on the performance of the Scheme. This may also affect the ability of the other Unit holders to redeem their units.



- As the liquidity of the Scheme's investments may sometimes be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Fund for Redemption of Units may be significant in the event of an inordinately large number of Redemption requests. The Trustee has the right to limit redemptions under certain circumstances. Please refer to the section "**Restriction on Redemption / Switch-out of Units**".
- Pursuant to the provisions of Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, if after due diligence, the AMC believes that any transaction is suspicious in nature as regards money laundering, failure to provide required documentation, information, etc. the AMC shall have absolute discretion to report such suspicious transactions to FIU-IND and / or to freeze the folios of the investor(s), reject any application(s) / allotment of units and effect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investor(s) at the applicable NAV subject to payment of exit load, if any.

D. COMPLIANCE WITH FOREIGN ACCOUNTS TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") / COMMON REPORTING STANDARDS ("CRS")

The Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT) has notified Rules 114F to 114H (pertaining to FATCA-CRS), as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, which require Indian financial institutions such as Invesco Mutual Fund to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from its investors/unitholders. Please note that applications for account opening could be liable to be rejected where such FATCA-CRS related information or documentation is not provided.

In relevant cases, the Mutual Fund will have to, inter-alia, report account information (e.g. holdings, redemptions or dividends) to tax authorities / other agencies, as may be required.

The onus to provide accurate, adequate and timely information would be that of the investor. In this regard, any change in the information provided should be intimated to the Mutual Fund promptly, i.e., within 30 days by the investors/unitholders. Investors/unitholders should consult their own tax advisors for any advice on tax residency or any other aspects of FATCA -CRS. Please note that the Mutual Fund will be unable to provide any advice in this regard.



E. DEFINITIONS

In this Scheme Information Document, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein, unless the context otherwise requires:

"ADRs and GDRs"	American Depository Receipts (ADR) is negotiable certificates issued to
	represent a specified number of shares (or one share) in a foreign stock that is
	traded on a U.S. exchange. ADRs are denominated in U.S. dollars.
	Clabel Demoiterer Dessints (CDD) is not stickly and if each sheld in the bank
	Global Depository Receipts (GDR) is negotiable certificates held in the bank
	of one country representing a specific number of shares of a stock traded on an
((A.M.C?) ((A4	exchange of another country.
"AMC" or "Asset	Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., a Company incorporated under
Management Company" or	the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by SEBI to act as the Asset
Company" or "Investment	Management Company for the Scheme of Invesco Mutual Fund.
Manager"	
"Applicable NAV"	The NAV applicable for subscription or redemption or switching based on the
Applicable INA	Business Day and relevant cut-off times on which the application is accepted
	at Official Point of Acceptance of Transaction.
"Business Day" /	A day other than:
"Working Day"	a) A Saturday or Sunday;
WOI KING Day	b) A day on which BSE Ltd., Mumbai and the National Stock Exchange
	of India Ltd. are closed, whether or not the banks in Mumbai are open;
	c) A day on which Purchase and Redemption of Units is suspended or a
	book closure period is announced by the Trustee / AMC;
	d) A day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms,
	floods, bandhs, strikes or such other events as the AMC may specify
	from time to time.
	e) A day on which banks in Mumbai or Reserve Bank of India (RBI) is
	closed.
	f) A day on which there is no RBI clearing or settlement of securities.
	Described that the days when the hards in any location where the AMC's
	Provided that the days when the banks in any location where the AMC's Investor Service Centres are located are closed due to a local holiday, such
	days will be treated as non Business Days at such centres for the purposes of
	accepting fresh subscriptions. However, if the Investor Service Centre in such
	locations is open on such local holidays, then redemption and switch requests
	will be accepted at those centres, provided it is a Business Day for the Scheme
	on an overall basis.
	Notwithstanding the above, the AMC reserves the right to change the
	definition of Business Day and to declare any day as a Business Day or
	otherwise at any or all ISCs.
"Beneficial	As defined in the Depositories Act 1996 (22 of 1996) means a person whose
Owner"	name is recorded as such with a Depository.
"Business Hours"	Presently 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. on any Business Day or such other time as
	may be applicable from time to time.
"Custodian"	A person who has been granted a certificate of registration to carry on the
	business of custodian under the Securities and Exchange Board of India
	(Custodian) Regulations, 1996, which for the time being is Deutsche Bank
	AG, Mumbai.
"Cut-off Time"	
	Cut off Time in relation to Subscription and Redemption of units means the
	Cut off Time in relation to Subscription and Redemption of units means the outer limits of timings on a particular Business Day which are relevant for
	Cut off Time in relation to Subscription and Redemption of units means the outer limits of timings on a particular Business Day which are relevant for determination of Applicable NAV that is to be applied for the transaction.
"Depository"	Cut off Time in relation to Subscription and Redemption of units means the outer limits of timings on a particular Business Day which are relevant for determination of Applicable NAV that is to be applied for the transaction. As defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 and includes National Securities
	Cut off Time in relation to Subscription and Redemption of units means the outer limits of timings on a particular Business Day which are relevant for determination of Applicable NAV that is to be applied for the transaction. As defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 and includes National Securities Depository Ltd (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. (CDSL).
"Depository" "Depository Participant"	Cut off Time in relation to Subscription and Redemption of units means the outer limits of timings on a particular Business Day which are relevant for determination of Applicable NAV that is to be applied for the transaction. As defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 and includes National Securities



'Depository As defined in the Depositories Act 1996 (22 of 1996) includes the remaintained in the form of books or stored in a computer or in such other as may be determined by the said Act from time to time. 'Derivative'' Derivative includes (i) a security derived from a debt instrument, share, whether secured or unsecured, risk instrument or contract for difference any other form of security; (ii) a contract which derives its value from prices or index of prices of underlying securities. 'Distributor'' Such persons/firms/ companies/ corporates who fulfill the criteria laid of by SEBI from time to time and empaneled by the AMC distribute/sell/market the schemes of the Fund. 'Dividend'' Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units. 'Entry Load'' or 'Load on Sale/Switch-in of Units Carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time 'Exit Load'' or 'Redemption Load'' Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. 'Boreign Portfolio Investor' or 'FPI'' A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investor) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations. 'Fund'' or 'Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006. May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006. 'IIEEF'' or Investor Infine to Investor Service Condia ESG Equity Fund '''. Infrastructure Investment Trust '''. Infrastructure Investment Trust ''	form loan es or t the own to cants other 4 of ered rusts aated utual
as may be determined by the said Act from time to time. "Derivative" Derivative includes (i) a security derived from a debt instrument, share, whether secured or unsecured, risk instrument or contract for difference any other form of security; (ii) a contract which derives its value from prices or index of prices of underlying securities. "Distributor" Such persons/firms/ companies/ corporates who fulfill the criteria laid of by SEBI from time to time and empaneled by the AMC distribute/sell/market the schemes of the Fund. "Dividend" Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units. "Entry Load" or 'Sales Load" Load on Sale/Switch-in of Units "Equity Related Instruments are may be specified by SEBI from time to time. Ecarrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time. "Exit Load" or 'Redemption Load" A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations. "Fund" or 'Invesco MItual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T ways, 2016. Invesco MItual Fund, or Size india May 5, 2016. Invesco MItual Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006. "IIEEF" or or 'Scheme" Infrastructure Investment Trust "Investoment' The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Management 'Agreement dated March 28, 2011. 'Investhemt' The agreement dated A	loan es or the own to cants other 4 of ered rusts ated utual
*Derivative" Derivative includes (i) a security derived from a debt instrument, share, whether secured or unsecured, risk instrument or contract for difference any other form of security; (ii) a contract which derives its value from prices or index of prices of underlying securities. *Distributor" Such persons/firms/ companies/ corporates who fulfill the criteria laid of by SEBI from time to time and empaneled by the AMC distribute/sell/market the schemes of the Fund. *Dividend" Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units. *Entry Load" or 'Sales Load" Load on Sale/Switch-in of Units *Equity Related Instruments/ Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time. *Exit Load" or 'Kedemption Load' A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations. *Fund" or 'Invesco MF" Invesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 / May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 / July 24, 2006. *IIEEF" or 'Investor IInfrastructure Investment Trust The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trusted Lid. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2011.	es or the own to cants other 4 of ered rusts aated utual
 whether secured or unsecured, risk instrument or contract for difference any other form of security; (ii) a contract which derives its value from prices or index of prices of underlying securities. *Distributor" Such persons/firms/ companies/ corporates who fulfill the criteria laid of by SEBI from time to time and empaneled by the AMC distribute/sell/market the schemes of the Fund. *Dividend" Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units. *Entry Load" or 'Sales Load" *Equity Related Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instruments as may be specified by SEBI from time to time *Exit Load" or 'Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. *Edemption Load" *Foreign Portfolio [Investor") or 'SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations. *Fund" or Invesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006. *ILEEF" or Invesco India ESG Equity Fund *Scheme" *Investor Service The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trusted Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investor Service Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time. 	es or the own to cants other 4 of ered rusts aated utual
any other form of security; (ii) a contract which derives its value from prices or index of prices of underlying securities. "Distributor" Such persons/firms/ companies/ corporates who fulfill the criteria laid of by SEBI from time to time and empaneled by the AMC distribute/sell/market the schemes of the Fund. "Dividend" Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units. "Entry Load" or "Sales Load" "Equity Related Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, wan carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instruments/ Securities" Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, wan carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time "Exit Load" or "Redemption Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. "Foreign Portfolio Investor" or "FPI" SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations. "Fund" or "Mutual Fund" or "Invesco Mtrual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of July 24, 2006. "IIEEF" or "Invesco India ESG Equity Fund "Scheme" "Infrastructure Investment Trust "Investment Management Agreement" Amendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Agreement" Amendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from tim	a the own to cants other 4 of ered rusts aated utual
prices or index of prices of underlying securities.*Distributor"Such persons/firms/ companies/ corporates who fulfill the criteria laid of by SEBI from time to time and empaneled by the AMC distribute/sell/market the schemes of the Fund.*Dividend"Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units.*Entry Load" or 'Sales Load"Load on Sale/Switch-in of Units*Equity Related Instruments/ Securities"Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.*Exit Load" or 'Redemption Load"Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units.*Entry or 'Redemption Load"A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations.*Fund" 'Mutual Fund" or 'Invesco MITUAl Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of July 24, 2006.*ILEEF" 'InvestmentInfrastructure Investment Trust*Investment 'Aagreement''Infrastructure Investment Trust*Investment 'Aagreement''The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Agreement'''Investor Service 'Investor ServiceDesignated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	own to cants other 4 of ered rusts aated itual
*Distributor" Such persons/firms/ companies/ corporates who fulfill the criteria laid of by SEBI from time to time and empaneled by the AMC distribute/sell/market the schemes of the Fund. *Dividend" Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units. *Entry Load" or 'Sales Load" Load on Sale/Switch-in of Units *Sales Load" Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instruments/ Securities" Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time. *Exit Load" or 'Redemption Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. *Gedemption A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations. *Fund" or 'Mutual Fund" or 'Mutual Fund" or 'Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 (May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 (May 5, 2006. *IHEEF" or Invesco India ESG Equity Fund *Geneme" *Investment *Investor Service *Investor Service' Information Investment Trust *Investor Service' Originated offices of Invesco Asset Ma	to rants other 4 of ered rusts lated utual
by SEBI from time to time and empaneled by the AMG distribute/sell/market the schemes of the Fund.'Dividend''Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units.'Entry Load'' or 'Sales Load''Load on Sale/Switch-in of Units'Equity Related Instruments/ Securities''Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time'Exit Load'' or 'Redemption Load''Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units.'Bedemption Load''A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investor'' or 'FPI'''Fund'' 'Invesco MF''Or Invesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006.'IIEEF'' 'Investment 'Anagement 'Anedment to Investment TrustInfrastructure Investment Trust The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2017 investor Service 'Disignated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to tim	to rants other 4 of ered rusts lated utual
distribute/sell/market the schemes of the Fund. 'Dividend'' Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units. 'Entry Load'' or 'Sales Load'' Load on Sale/Switch-in of Units ''Equity Related Instruments/ Securities'' Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time ''Exit Load'' or 'Redemption Load'' Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. ''Foreign Portfolio Investor'' or "FPI'' A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations. ''Fund'' or 'Mutual Fund'' or 'Invesco MIF'' Invesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006. ''IIEEF'' or 'Investor MIF'' Infrastructure Investment Trust 'Investor Infrastructure Investment Trust The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Agreement'' 'Investor Service Centres'' or "ISCs'' Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	ants at of ered rusts lated
'Dividend'' Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units. 'Entry Load'' or 'Sales Load'' Load on Sale/Switch-in of Units ''Equity Related Instruments/ Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, was carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time 'Exit Load'' or 'Redemption Load'' Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. 'Redemption Load'' A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations. 'Fund'' or 'Invesco MF'' Invesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of July 24, 2006. 'IIEEF'' or 'Investoe MF'' Infrastructure Investment Trust 'Investement 'An agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Agreement'' 'Investor Service Centres' or ''ISCs'' Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to tim	4 of ered rusts ated utual
Entry Load" Icoad on Sale/Switch-in of Units "Sales Load" Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instruments/ Securities" Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time 'Exit Load" or Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. 'Eademption Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. Load" A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regist under Chapter II of these regulations. 'Fund" or 'Rund" Invesco Mtual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 (May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 (July 24, 2006. 'IIEEF" or 'Investor MF" Infrastructure Investment Trust 'Investment The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2017 'Investor Service Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from tim	4 of ered rusts ated utual
"Sales Load" Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instruments/ Securities" Include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time 'Exit Load" or 'Redemption Load" Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. 'Foreign Portfolio Investor" or "FPI" A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regist under Chapter II of these regulations. 'Fund" or 'Mutual Fund" or 'Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 or July 24, 2006. 'IIEEF" or 'Scheme'' Infrastructure Investment Trust 'Investor Metaut The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or	4 of ered rusts ated utual
EquityRelatedInclude convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, war carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to timeSecurities"Load"Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units.'ExitLoad"A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations.'Fund"orInvesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of July 24, 2006.'IIEEF"orInvesco India ESG Equity Fund'Scheme"The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Agreement"'Investor ServiceDesignated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	4 of ered rusts ated utual
Instruments/ Securities"carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives, and such instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time'ExitLoad"or'ExitLoad on Redemption/Switch-out of Units.Load"Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units.Load"A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations.'Fund"orInvesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of July 24, 2006.'IIEEF"orInfrastructure Investment Trust'InvestmentThe agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trusteed Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2017'InvestorServiceDesignated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	4 of ered rusts ated utual
Securities" instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time 'Exit Load" or 'Exit Load" Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. 'Redemption Load on Redemption/Switch-out of Units. 'Investor" or "FPI" A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations. 'Fund" or 'Nutual Fund" or Invesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T 'Mutual Fund" or Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M 'Invesco MF" Invesco India ESG Equity Fund 'Scheme" The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2017 'Investor Service Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	4 of ered rusts ated utual
'ExitLoad"orLoad on Redemption/Switch-out of Units.'RedemptionLoad"A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation'ForeignPortfolioA person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation'Investor" or "FPI"SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations.'Fund"orInvesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006.'IIEEF"orInvesco India ESG Equity Fund'Scheme''Infrastructure Investment Trust The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trusted Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2017'InvestorServiceDesignated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	rusts ated utual
'Redemption Load'' 'Foreign Portfolio A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations. 'Fund'' or 'Mutual Fund'' or 'Invesco MF'' 'Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 'May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006. 'IIEEF'' or 'Invesco India ESG Equity Fund 'Scheme'' 'Investment Management Agreement'' 'Amendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	rusts ated utual
Load"A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations.'Fund"or 'Invesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006.'IIEEF"or Invesco India ESG Equity Fund'Scheme''Infrastructure Investment Trust The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trusted Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to tim	rusts ated utual
'Foreign Portfolio Investor'' or ''FPI''A person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regis under Chapter II of these regulations.'Fund'' 'Mutual Fund'' or 'Invesco MF''Invesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006.'IIEEF'' 'InvITs''or Infrastructure Investment Trust The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trusted Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to tim	rusts ated utual
Investor" or "FPI"SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 and has been regist under Chapter II of these regulations."Fund"orInvesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of July 24, 2006."IIEEF"orInvesco India ESG Equity Fund"Scheme"The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trusted Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to tim	rusts ated utual
under Chapter II of these regulations. 'Fund'' or 'Mutual Fund"' or 'Mutual Fund"' or 'Mutual Fund"' or 'Invesco MF"' Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 (May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 (July 24, 2006.) 'IIEEF" or 'Invesco India ESG Equity Fund 'Scheme" 'InvITs'' Infrastructure Investment Trust 'Investment Management Agreement'' Amendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to tim	rusts ated itual
'Fund''orInvesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T'Mutual Fund''orInvesco Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian T'Invesco MF''Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01'Invesco MF''May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M'Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01'IIEEF''or'Invesco India ESG Equity Fund'Scheme'''InvITs''Infrastructure Investment Trust'InvestmentThe agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco TrusteeManagementAmendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investor Service'Investor ServiceDesignated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to tim	lated itual
"Mutual Fund" or Act, 1882 and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 of July 24, 2006. "IIEEF" or "Invesco India ESG Equity Fund "Scheme" Invesco India ESG Equity Fund "InvITs" Infrastructure Investment Trust "Investment The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trusteed Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2013 "Investor Service" Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	lated itual
'Invesco MF" May 5, 2016. Invesco Mutual Fund, originally known as Lotus India M Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 July 24, 2006. 'IIEEF" or Invesco India ESG Equity Fund 'Scheme" Infrastructure Investment Trust 'InvITs" Infrastructure Investment Trust 'Investment The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Management Amendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2013 'Investor Service Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	ıtual
Fund, was registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/052/06/01 'IIEEF" or 'Invesco India ESG Equity Fund 'Scheme" Infrastructure Investment Trust 'InvITs" Infrastructure Investment Trust 'Investment The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Management Amendment to Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2013 'Investor Service Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	
July 24, 2006. 'IIEEF" or 'Invesco India ESG Equity Fund 'Scheme'' Infrastructure Investment Trust 'InvITs" Infrastructure Investment Trust 'Investment The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Management Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Agreement" Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2013 'Investor Service Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	ateu
'IIEEF" or Invesco India ESG Equity Fund 'Scheme'' Infrastructure Investment Trust 'Investment Infrastructure Investment Trust 'Investment The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Management Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Agreement" Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2011 'Investor Service Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	
"Scheme" Infrastructure Investment Trust "Investment The agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee Vanagement Ltd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Agreement" Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2011 "Investor Service" Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	
'InvITs''Infrastructure Investment Trust'InvestmentThe agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco Trustee'InvestmentLtd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by theAgreement''Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2013'InvestorServiceCentres'' or "ISCs"Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or	
'InvestmentThe agreement dated April 27, 2006 entered into between Invesco TrusteeManagementLtd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2013'InvestorServiceCentres'' or "ISCs"Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	
ManagementLtd. and Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., as amended by the Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2013 Agreement "Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	Pvt
Agreement"Amendment to Investment Management Agreement dated March 28, 2013'Investor ServiceDesignated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. orCentres" or "ISCs"other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time	
'Investor Service Designated offices of Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. or other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to tim	
Centres" or "ISCs" other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to tim	
	ırket
Companies" capitalization or such other companies as may be specified by SEBI from	
to time.	
'Load'' In the case of redemption / switch out of a Unit, the sum of money ded	cted
from the Applicable NAV and in the case of subscription / switch in of a	
a sum of money to be paid by the prospective investor on the Sale / Swit	
of a Unit in addition to the Applicable NAV.	
'Midcap Midcap companies means $101^{st} - 250^{th}$ company in terms of full m	arket
Companies" capitalization or such other companies as may be specified by SEBI from	
to time.	
'Money Market Includes commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills and Govern	
Instruments" securities having an unexpired maturity upto one year, call or notice me	
certificate of deposit, usance bills, cash management bills, Tri-party	
(TREPS) and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Ba	k of
India from time to time.	
"Net Asset Value" Net Asset Value per Unit of the respective option under the Scheme calcu	lated
or "NAV" in a manner described in this Scheme Information Document or as	
prescribed by SEBI Regulations from time to time.	
"New Fund Offer" Offer for purchase of Units under the Scheme during the New Fund	may
Period as described hereinafter.	may
New Fund Offer The date on or the period during which the initial subscription of Units of	may
1 0 1	may Offer
Period" Scheme can be made i.e. February 26, 2021 to March 12, 2021.	may Offer
"NRI" or "Non A person resident outside India who is a citizen of India or is a person	may Offer f the



	Exchange Management (Investment in Firm or Proprietary Concern in India) Regulations, 2000.
"Official Points of	Places, as specified by AMC from time to time, where application for
Acceptance"	subscription / redemption / switch will be accepted on ongoing basis.
"Person of Indian	A citizen of any country other than Bangladesh or Pakistan, if (a) he at any
Origin"	time held an Indian passport; or (b) he or either of his parents or any of his
	grandparents was a citizen of India by virtue of Constitution of India or the
	Citizenship Act, 1955 (57 of 1955); or (c) the person is a spouse of an Indian
	citizen or person referred to in sub-clause (a) or (b).
"Purchase Price"	The price (being Applicable NAV) at which the Units can be purchased and
	calculated in the manner provided in this Scheme Information Document.
"Rating"	An opinion regarding securities, expressed in the form of standard symbols or
	in any other standardized manner assigned by a credit rating agency and used
	by the issuer of such securities, to comply with any requirement of the SEBI
	(Credit Rating Agencies) Regulations, 1999 as may be amended from time to
	time.
"REITs"	Real Estate Investment Trust
"Reserve Bank of	Reserve Bank of India established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934
India" or "RBI"	
"Redemption" or	Redemption of Units of the Scheme as permitted.
"Repurchase"	
"Redemption	The price (being Applicable NAV minus Exit Load) at which the Units can be
Price"	redeemed and calculated in the manner provided in this Scheme Information
	Document.
"Registrar and	KFin Technologies Private Limited, currently acting as registrar to the
Transfer Agent" or	Scheme, or any other registrar appointed by the AMC from time to time.
"RTA"	
"Regulatory	GOI, SEBI, RBI or any other authority or agency entitled to issue or give any
Agency"	directions, instructions or guidelines to the Mutual Fund.
"Repo" or	Sale / Purchase of Government Securities, corporate debt securities with
"Reverse Repo"	simultaneous agreement to repurchase / resell them at a later date.
"Scheme	This document issued by Invesco Mutual Fund setting forth concisely the
Information Document" or	information about offering of Units by Scheme for subscription that a
Document" or "SID"	prospective investor ought to know before investing.
"SEBI"	Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under the Securities and
GEDI	Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.
"SEBI (MF)	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as
Regulations" or	amended from time to time.
"the Regulations"	
"Statement of	The document issued by Invesco Mutual Fund containing details of Invesco
Additional	Mutual Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information.
Information" or	SAI is legally a part of the SID.
"SAI"	
"Smallcap	Smallcap companies means 251st company onwards in terms of full market
Companies"	capitalization or such other companies as may be specified by SEBI from time
	to time.
"Sponsor"	Invesco Hong Kong Ltd.
"Sale" or	Sale or allotment of Units to the Unit holder upon subscription by the investor
"Subscription"	/ applicant under the Scheme.
"Switch"	Redemption of a unit in any Scheme (including the plans / options therein) of
	the Mutual Fund against purchase of a unit in another scheme (including plans
	/ options therein) of the Mutual Fund, subject to completion of lock-in period,
	if any, of the units of the Scheme from where the units are being switched.
"Systematic	Facility given to the Unit holders to invest specified sums in the Scheme on
Investment Plan" /	periodic basis by giving a single instruction.
"SIP"	
"Systematic	Facility given to the Unit holders to transfer sums on periodic basis from one
Transfer Plan" /	scheme to another scheme launched by the Mutual Fund from time to time by
rransier rian /	scheme to another scheme faunched by the Mutual Fund from time to time by



"STP"	giving a single instruction.
"Systematic Withdrawal Plan" / "SWP"	Facility given to the Unit holders to withdraw amounts from the Scheme on periodic basis by giving a single instruction.
"Tri-party Repo" / "TREPS"	Tri-party Repo means a repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower and lender), called a Tri-party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties to the repo to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement, custody and management during the life of the transaction.
"Trustee" / "Trustee	Invesco Trustee Pvt. Ltd., a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by SEBI to act as the Trustee for the Scheme(s) of Invesco Mutual Fund.
Company" "Trust Deed"	The Deed of Trust executed on April 27, 2006 thereby establishing an irrevocable trust called Lotus India Mutual Fund, subsequently renamed as Invesco Mutual Fund, as amended by the First Deed of Variation dated January 16, 2009, by the Second Deed of Variation dated March 28, 2013 and by the Third Deed of Variation dated April 7, 2016.
"Unit"	The interest of the Unit holder which consists of each Unit representing one undivided share in the assets of the Scheme of Invesco Mutual Fund.
"Unit holder" or "Investor"	A person holding Unit(s) in the Scheme of Invesco Mutual Fund offered under this document.

ABBREVIATION

In this SID the following abbreviations have been used:

"AMFI"	Association of Mutual Funds in India			
"AOP"	Association of Persons			
"BSE StAR MF"	BSE Stock Exchange Platform for Allotment and Repurchase of Mutual			
	Funds Units.			
"BOI"	Body of Individuals			
"EFT"	Electronic Funds Transfer			
"ESG"	Environment, Social and Governance			
"HUF"	Hindu Undivided Family			
"ICEX MF"	ICEX Stock Exchange Platform of Indian Commodity Exchange Ltd. (ICEX)			
"MFSS"	Mutual Fund Services System of the National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.			
"NACH"	National Automated Clearing House			
"NEFT"	National Electronic Fund Transfer			
"POA"	Power of Attorney			
"RTGS"	Real Time Gross Settlement			

INTERPRETATION

For all purposes of this SID, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- all references to the masculine shall include the feminine and all references to the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa.
- all references to "dollars" or "\$" refer to United States Dollars and "Rs." refer to Indian Rupees. A "crore" means "ten million" and a "lakh" means a "hundred thousand".
- References to times of day (i.e. a.m. or p.m.) are to Mumbai (India) times and references to a day are to a calendar day including non Business Day.



F. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

It is confirmed that the Due Diligence Certificate duly signed by the Head - Compliance & Risk of AMC has been submitted to SEBI, which reads as follows:

It is confirmed that:

- i. the draft Scheme Information Document forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.
- ii. all legal requirements connected with the launching of the Scheme as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.
- iii. the disclosures made in the Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the proposed Scheme.
- iv. the intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.
- v. the contents of the Scheme Information Document including figures, data, yields, etc. have been checked and are factually correct.

For Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Investment Manager to Invesco Mutual Fund)

Sd/-

Suresh Jakhotiya Head - Compliance and Risk

Place: Mumbai Date: January 11, 2021



SCHEMES AT GLANCE

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND ASSET ALLOCATION PATTERN OF EXISTING OPEN ENDED EQUITY SCHEMES OF INVESCO MUTUAL FUND:

Scheme Name	Туре	Investment Objective			set Allocations	on Pattern		AUM (in Crs.)	Live Folios
Mallie			Instruments		et Assets)	Risk Profile	Notes	as on	as on
			motrumento			High/Medium/Low		31/01/21	31/01/21
Invesco India Financial Services Fund		To generate capital appreciation from a portfolio of Equity and Equity Related	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of Banking & Financial Services Companies	80	100	High	-	266.84	27,201
	financial services sector	Instruments of companies engaged in the business of banking and financial services.	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of companies other than Banking & Financial Services	0	20	High			
			Debt and Money Market Instruments	0	20	Low to Medium			
Invesco India Largecap Fund	Large Cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme	To generate capital appreciation by investing predominantly in Largecap	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of Largecap companies	80	100	High	As per SEBI Circular dated October 6, 2017, Largecap companies means 1 st - 100 th	274.80	16,846
	predominantly investing in large cap stocks	companies.	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of companies other than Largecap companies	0	20	High	company in terms of full market capitalization or such other companies as may be specified by		
			Debt and Money Market Instruments	0	20	Low to Medium	SEBI from time to time.		
Invesco India Contra Fund	An open ended equity scheme following contrarian	To generate capital appreciation by investing predominantly in Equity and	Equity and Equity Related Instruments	65	100	High		5,923.00	343,988
	investment strategy	Equity Related Instruments through contrarian investing.	Debt and Money Market Instruments	0	35	Low to Medium			
Invesco India Growth Opportunities	Large & Mid Cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme	To generate capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of predominantly	Equity and Equity Related Instruments out of which:	70	100	High	Largecap companies means 1 st - 100 th company in terms of full imarket capitalization and mid cap	3,445.69	157,301
Fund	investing in both	Equity and Equity Related	(a) Largecap companies	35 35	65 65	High	companies means 101 st - 250 th company in terms of full market		
	large cap and mid cap stocks	Midcap companies.	(b) Midcap companies Companies other than (a) and (b)	35	30	High High	···· capitalization or such other		
			Debt and Money Market Instruments	0	30	Low to Medium	companies as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.		
Invesco India	(An open ended	To generate capital	Equity & Equity Related Instruments	65	100	High	-	838.40	35,858
Focused 20	equity scheme	appreciation by investing in	Debt & Money Market Instruments	0	35	Low to Medium	-3	030.40	55,050
Equity Fund	investing in maximum 20 stocks across market capitalization (i.e. Multicap))	upto 20 stocks across market capitalization.	Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0	10	Medium to High	-		
Invesco India PSU Equity Fund	An open ended equity scheme following PSU theme	To generate capital appreciation by investing in Equity and Equity Related	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs)	80	100	High	-	170.92	12,411
		Instruments of companies where the Central / State Government(s) has majority shareholding or management	Equity and Equity Related Instruments other than Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs)	0	20	High			
		control or has powers to appoint majority of directors.	Debt and Money Market Instruments	0	20	Low to Medium			
nvesco India Tax Plan	quity linked saving	uity linked saving appreciation from a diversified portfolio of predominantly	Equity and Equity Related Instruments	80	100	High	-	1,376.70	184,478
	statutory lock in of 3 years and tax benefit	Equity and Equity Related Instruments.	Money Market Instruments	0	20	Low to Medium			
nvesco India Midcap Fund	Mid Cap Fund - An open ended	To generate capital appreciation by investing	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of Midcap companies	65	100	High	Midcap companies means 101ª - 250® company in terms	1,195.31	82,149
	equity scheme predominantly investing in mid cap stocks	predominantly in Midcap companies	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of companies other than Midcap companies	0	35	High	of full market capitalization or such other companies as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.		
	Stocks		Debt and Money Market Instruments	0	35	Low to Medium	to time.		
nvesco India nfrastructure fund	An open ended equity scheme following	To generate capital appreciation by investing in a portfolio that is predominantly	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of infrastructure companies	80	100	High	-	72.44	7,148
	Infrastructure theme	constituted of Equity and Equity Related Instruments of infrastructure companies.	Equity and Equity Related Instruments other than infrastructure companies	0	20	High			
			Debt and Money Market Instruments	0	20	Low to Medium			
nvesco India Aulticap	Multi Cap Fund - An open ended equity	To generate capital appreciation by investing	Equity and Equity Related Instruments out of which:	75	100	High	-	1,079.19	64,321
Fund	scheme investing across large cap,	eme investing predominantly in Equity and	(a) Largecap Companies	25	50	High			
		across market capitalization.	(b) Midcap Companies	25	50	High			
			(c) Smallcap Companies Debt and Money Market Instruments	25 0	50 25	High Low to Medium			
nvesco India Smallcap	Small Cap Fund - An open-ended	open-ended appreciation by investing ity scheme predominantly in stocks of dominantly smallcap companies. sting in small	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of Smallcap companies	65	100	High	Smallcap companies means 251st onwards companies in	750.49	45,160
Fund			Equity and Equity Related Instruments of companies other than Smallcap companies	0	35	High	terms of full market capitalization or such other companies as may be specified by SEBI from time		
			Debt and Money Market Instruments	0	35	Low to medium	to time.		



II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME

A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME

Invesco India ESG Equity Fund is an open ended equity scheme investing in companies following Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) theme.

B. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

To generate capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of Equity and Equity Related Instruments of companies which are selected based on Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) criteria as defined by our proprietary investment framework.

However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved. The Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns.

C. ASSET ALLOCATION PATTERN

Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation of the Scheme would be as follows:

Instruments		Allocations et assets)	Risk Profile	
	Minimum	Maximum	High/Medium / Low	
Equity & equity related instruments of companies complying with ESG criteria	80	100	High	
Other equity & equity related instruments	0	20	High	
Debt & Money Market Instruments/Units of overnight and liquid schemes of Invesco Mutual Fund	0	20	Low to Medium	
Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0	10	Medium to High	

Debt instruments may include Government Securities.

The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in foreign securities in accordance with the guidelines stipulated by SEBI and RBI from time to time. The exposure to foreign securities (including mutual fund and other approved securities) shall not exceed 30% of the net assets of the Scheme.

Note: The Scheme will not invest in Overseas securities / Overseas ETFs during a period of six months from the date of closure of New Fund Offer.

The Scheme may use derivatives for purposes as may be permitted from time to time. The maximum derivative position will be restricted to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, units issued by REITs & InvITs and derivative positions shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme, subject to provisions of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010 w.r.t. investment in derivatives.

The Scheme may enter into repos/reverse repos including repo in corporate debt securities as may be permitted by SEBI / RBI. From time to time, the Scheme may hold cash. A part of the net assets may be invested in the Triparty repo (TREPS) or repo or in an alternative investment as may be provided by RBI to meet the liquidity requirements.

The Scheme may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to short selling and securities lending and borrowing, specified by SEBI from time to time.

The Scheme shall not deploy more than 20% of its net assets in securities lending. In addition to the above limit, in case of debt instruments, the Scheme shall not deploy more than 5% of the net assets in securities lending to any single intermediary.

Pending deployment of funds in securities in terms of investment objective of the Scheme, the AMC may park the funds of the Scheme in short term deposits of the Scheduled Commercial Banks, subject to



the guidelines issued by SEBI vide its circular dated April 16, 2007, as may be amended from time to time.

Subject to the Regulations, the asset allocation pattern indicated above may change from time to time, keeping in view the market conditions, market opportunities, applicable regulations and political and economic factors. It must be clearly understood that the percentages stated above are only indicative and not absolute and that they can vary substantially depending upon the perception of the Fund Manager, the intention being, at all times, to seek to protect the interests of the Unit holders. Such changes in the investment pattern will be for short term and defensive considerations. The Fund Manager will restore asset allocation in line with the asset allocation pattern within 30 days.

In case the portfolio is not re-balanced within 30 days, justification for the same shall be recorded in writing and will be placed before the investment committee. The investment committee will then decide on further course of action

D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?

The corpus of the Scheme will be predominantly invested in Equity & Equity Related Instruments of companies complying with ESG criteria, Debt and Money Market Instruments and other permitted securities which will include but not limited to:

• Equity and Equity Related Instruments:

- 1. Equity share is a security that represents ownership interest in a company. It is issued to those who have contributed capital in setting up an enterprise.
- 2. Equity Related Instruments are securities which give the holder of the security right to receive equity shares on pre agreed terms. It includes convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, warrants carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives and such other instrument as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.
- 3. Equity Derivatives are financial instrument, generally traded on an exchange, the price of which is directly dependent upon (i.e. "derived from") the value of equity shares or equity indices. Derivatives involve the trading of rights or obligations based on the underlying, but do not directly transfer property.
- 4. Derivatives:

Futures are exchange-traded contracts to sell or buy financial instruments for future delivery at an agreed price. There is an agreement to buy or sell a specified quantity of financial instrument on a designated future date at a price agreed upon by the buyer and seller at the time of entering into a contract. To make trading possible, the exchange specifies certain standardized features of the contract. A futures contract involves an obligation on both the parties to fulfill the terms of the contract.

SEBI has permitted futures contracts on indices and individual stocks with maturity of 1 month, 2 months and 3 months on a rolling basis. The futures contracts are settled on last Thursday (or immediately preceding trading day if Thursday is a trading holiday) of each month. As per SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/MRD/DOPI/CIR/P/2018/161 dated December 31, 2018, stock derivatives are physically settled.

Option is a contract which provides the buyer of the option (also called holder) the right, without the obligation, to buy or sell a specified asset at the agreed price on or upto a particular date. For acquiring this privilege, the buyer pays premium (fee) to the seller. The seller on the other hand has the obligation to buy or sell specified asset at the agreed price and for this obligation he receives premium. The premium is determined considering number of factors such as the market price of the underlying asset/security, number of days to expiry, risk free rate of return, strike price of the option and the volatility of the underlying asset. Option contracts are of two types viz:



Call Option - The option that gives the buyer the right to buy specified quantity of the underlying asset at the strike price is a call option. The buyer of the call option (known as the holder of call option) can call upon the seller of the option (writer of the option) and buy from him the underlying asset at the agreed price at any time on or before the expiry of the option.

The seller (writer of the option) on the other hand has the obligation to sell the underlying asset if the buyer of the call option decides to exercise his option to buy.

Put Option - The right to sell is called put option. A Put option gives the holder (buyer) the right to sell specified quantity of the underlying asset at the strike price. The seller of the put option (one who is short Put) however, has the obligation to buy the underlying asset at the strike price if the buyer decides to exercise his option to sell.

There are two kind of options based on the date of exercise of right. The first is the European Option which can be exercised only on the maturity date. The second is the American Option which can be exercised on or before the maturity date.

W.e.f. December 31, 2010, all the options contracts in F&O Segment will have European Option only.

• Debt Instruments:

- 1. Non-convertible debentures as well as bonds are securities issued by companies / institutions promoted / owned by the Central or State governments and statutory bodies, which may or may not carry a Central/State government guarantee, public and private sector banks, All India Financial Institutions, private sector companies. These instruments may be secured against the assets of the company or unsecured and generally issued to meet the short term and long term fund requirements. Rate of interest on such instruments would depend upon spread over corresponding government security, perceived risk, rating, tenor etc. These instruments include fixed interest security with/without put/call option, floating rate bonds, zero coupon bonds. Frequency of the interest payment could be either monthly/quarterly/half-yearly or annually.
- 2. Floating rate debt instruments are debt instruments issued by central government, state government, corporates, PSUs etc. with coupon reset periodically. The periodicity of reset could be daily, monthly, quarterly, half yearly and annually or any other periodicity as may be mutually agreed between the issuer and the Fund. The fund manager will have the flexibility to invest the debt component into floating rate debt securities in order to reduce the impact of rising interest rate in the economy.
- 3. Securities created and issued by the Central and State Governments as may be permitted by RBI, securities guaranteed by the Central and State Governments (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills). Special securities issued by the Government of India to entities like Oil Marketing Companies, Fertilizer Companies, the Food Corporation of India, etc. (popularly called oil bonds, fertilizer bonds and food bonds respectively) and special securities issued by the State Government under "Ujjwal Discom Assurance Yojna (UDAY) Scheme for Operational and Financial Turnaround of Power Distribution Companies (DISCOMs)" notified by Ministry of Power vide Office Memorandum (No 06/02/2015-NEF/FRP) dated November 20, 2015, (popularly called as UDAY Bonds). Central Government Securities are sovereign debt obligations of the Government of India with zero-risk of default and issued on its behalf by RBI. They form part of Government's annual borrowing programme and are used to fund the fiscal deficit along with other short term and long term requirements. Such securities could be fixed rate, fixed interest rate with put/call option, zero coupon bond, floating rate bonds, capital indexed bonds, fixed interest security with staggered maturity payment etc.

• Money Market Instruments:

1. Certificate of Deposits (CDs) is a negotiable money market instrument issued by scheduled commercial banks and select all-India Financial Institutions that have been permitted by the RBI



to raise short term resources. The minimum denomination of CD should be Rs. 1 Lac and in multiples of Rs. 1 Lac thereafter. The maturity period of CDs issued by the Banks is between 7 days to one year whereas in case of FIs, maturity is between one year to 3 years from the date of issue. CDs may be issued at a discount to face value. Banks/ FIs can not buyback their own CDs before maturity.

- 2. Commercial Paper (CPs) is an unsecured negotiable money market instrument issued in the form of a promissory note, generally issued by the corporates, primary dealers and all India Financial Institutions as an alternative source of short term borrowings. They are issued at a discount to the face value as may be determined by the issuer. CP is traded in secondary market and can be freely bought and sold before maturity.
- 3. Treasury Bills (T-Bills) are issued by the Government of India to meet their short term borrowing requirements. T-Bills are issued for maturities of 91 days, 182 days and 364 days. T-bills are issued at a discount to their face value and redeemed at par.
- 4. Non-Convertible Debentures of original or initial maturity upto one year issued by corporate (including NBFCs) by way of private placement in accordance with the provisions of master circular of RBI vide reference no. RBI/MRD/2016-17/32 dated July 7, 2016.
- 5. Tri-party Repo means a repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower and lender), called a Tri-Party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties to the repo to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement, custody and management during the life of the transaction.
- 6. Repo (Repurchase Agreement) or Reverse Repo is a transaction in which two parties agree to sell and purchase the same security with an agreement to purchase or sell the same security at a mutually decided future date and price. The transaction results in collateralized borrowing or lending of funds. When the seller sells the security with an agreement to repurchase it, it is Repo transaction whereas from the perspective of buyer who buys the security with an agreement to sell it at a later date, it is reverse repo transaction. Presently in India, G-Secs, State Government Securities, T-Bills and Corporate Debt Securities are eligible for Repo/Reverse Repo.
- 7. Clearcorp Repo Order Matching System (CROMS) is a Straight Through Processing (STP) enabled anonymous Order Matching Platform launched by Clearcorp Dealing Systems (India) Ltd. for facilitating dealing in Market Repos in all kinds of Government Securities. It enables dealing in two kinds of Repos (1) Basket and (2) Special Repos. Building on the internationally popular Standard Repo Model, Basket Repos enables dealing in baskets wherein repoable securities have been classified based on instrument type, liquidity and outstanding tenor and clustered together. While borrowers can raise funds through a Basket Repo against any of security forming part of the concerned basket, the lender is assured that it would receive any of the securities post trade. As for Special Repos, which is the conventional repo, both borrower and lender are aware of the underlying security against which deal is sought to be concluded. CROMS provides better transparency, repo rate discovery and operational efficiency.
- 8. Bills Rediscounting.
- 9. Cash Management Bills (CMB) are issued by Government of India to meet the temporary cash flow mismatches of the Government. CMBs are non-standard, discounted instruments issued for maturities less than 91 days. CMBs are issued at discount to the face value through auctions. The settlement of the auction will be on T+1 basis.
- "REIT" or "Real Estate Investment Trust" shall have the meaning assigned in clause (zm) of sub-regulation 1 of regulation 2 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Real Estate Investment Trusts) Regulations, 2014. REITs are companies that own and lease out commercial or residential real estate. The rental incomes from the properties are shared among REIT investors, who are allotted units. These units are tradeable on exchanges.



- "InvIT" or "Infrastructure Investment Trust" shall have the meaning assigned in clause (za) of sub-regulation (1) of regulation 2 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Infrastructure Investment Trusts) Regulations, 2014. InvITs are similar to REITs, except these own infrastructure assets not real estate.
- Any other Scheme of Invesco Mutual Fund or of any other mutual fund. Such investment will be subject to limits specified under SEBI Regulations and AMC will not be entitled to charge management fees on such investments.
- Pending deployment of funds as per the investment objective of the Scheme, the funds may be parked in short term deposits of the Scheduled Commercial Banks, subject to guidelines and limits specified by SEBI.
- Any other securities as may be permitted by SEBI / RBI from time to time. Investment in such any other securities will be subject to complying with the regulatory requirements as may be prescribed by SEBI / RBI.

The securities / instruments mentioned above and such other securities the Scheme is permitted to invest in could be listed, unlisted, privately placed, secured, unsecured, rated or unrated and of any maturity. The securities may be acquired through initial public offering (IPOs), secondary market, private placement, rights offers, negotiated deals. Further investments in debentures, bonds and other fixed income securities will be in instruments which have been assigned investment grade rating by the credit rating agency.

The Scheme may invest upto 5% of its net assets in unrated debt instruments subject to conditions that such investments can be made only in such instruments, including bills re-discounting, usance bills, etc., that are generally not rated and for which separate investment norms or limits are not provided in MF Regulations & various circulars issued thereunder. All such investments shall be made with the prior approval of the Board of AMC & Trustee.

The Scheme may also invest in suitable investment avenues in foreign securities in overseas financial markets for the purpose of diversification, commensurate with the Scheme objectives and subject to necessary stipulations by SEBI / RBI. Towards this end, the Mutual Fund may also appoint overseas investment advisors and other service providers, as and when permissible under the regulations. The Scheme may with the approval of SEBI / RBI invests in:

- i. ADRs/ GDRs issued by Indian or foreign companies
- ii. Equity of overseas companies listed on recognized stock exchanges overseas;
- iii. Initial and follow on public offerings for listing at recognized stock exchanges overseas;
- iv. Foreign debt securities in the countries with fully convertible currencies, short term as well as long term debt instruments with rating not below investment grade by accredited/registered credit rating agencies;
- v. Money market instruments rated not below investment grade;
- vi. Repos in the form of investment, where the counterparty is rated not below investment grade; repos should not however, involve any borrowing of funds by mutual funds. However, the Scheme will not participate in repo in corporate debt securities.
- vii. Government securities where the countries are rated not below investment grade;
- viii. Derivatives traded on recognized stock exchanges overseas only for hedging and portfolio balancing with underlying as securities;
- ix. Short term deposits with banks overseas where the issuer is rated not below investment grade; and
- x. Units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts registered with overseas regulators and investing in (a) aforesaid securities, or (b) unlisted overseas securities (not exceeding 10% of their net assets).

As per SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 November 5, 2020, Mutual Fund can invest in overseas securities subject to a maximum of US \$600 million and in overseas ETF subject to maximum of US \$200 million or such limits as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. **Note:** The Scheme will not



invest in Overseas securities / Overseas ETFs during a period of six months from the date of closure of New Fund Offer.

On an going basis, the AMC is allowed to invest in overseas securities upto 20% of the average Asset Under Management ('AUM') in overseas securities of the previous three calendar months subject to maximum limit mentioned above at Fund house level. The overall ceiling for investment in overseas ETFs that invest in securities is USD 1 Billion subject a maximum of USD 200 million per mutual fund. Subject to the approval of RBI / SEBI and conditions as may be prescribed by them, the Mutual Fund may open one or more foreign currency accounts abroad either directly, or through the custodian/subcustodian, to facilitate investments and to enter into/deal in forward currency contracts, currency futures, interest rate futures / swaps, currency options for the purpose of hedging the risks of assets of a portfolio or for its efficient management.

GUIDELINES FOR PARTICIPATION IN REPO TRANSACTIONS IN CORPORATE DEBT SECURITIES

The Scheme shall participate in repo transactions in corporate debt securities subject to following guidelines:

A. Category and Credit Rating of Counterparty:

The Scheme will enter into repo transaction only with those counterparties which are rated AA and above and which are approved by Fixed Income team and with whom the Fund has approved credit limits. In case if counterparty has more than one rating from Credit Rating Agencies, then the most conservative publicly available rating would be considered.

B. Eligible Collateral:

The Scheme will participate in repo transactions only in AAA or equivalent rated corporate debt securities and tenure of collateral shall not exceed 5 years residual maturity where the Scheme is lending. For repo transactions where the Scheme is borrowing, collateral rated AA and above will be eligible and no tenor restrictions will apply.

C. Tenor of Repo:

As per the current RBI guidelines, repo in corporate debt securities shall be undertaken for a minimum period of one day and a maximum period of one year.

Accordingly, where the Scheme is lending money in repo transaction, then the tenor of repo shall not exceed a period of one week. For tenor exceeding one week, prior approval of Investment Committee of AMC will be obtained. Where the Scheme is borrowing money in repo transactions, then the tenor of transaction shall not exceed 6 (Six) months.

D. Applicable Hair-Cut:

As per RBI guidelines, Collaterals shall be priced transparently at prevailing market prices, in the first leg of a repo. The price for the second leg shall be the price for the first leg of transaction plus interest.

Currently, RBI circular provides below guidelines on haircut / margins which will be decided either by the clearing house or may be bilaterally agreed upon, in terms of the documentation governing repo transactions:

- i) Listed corporate bonds and debentures shall carry a minimum haircut of 2% of market value. Additional haircut may be charged based on tenor and illiquidity of the security
- ii) CPs and CDs shall carry a minimum haircut of 1.5% of market value
- iii) Securities issued by a local authority shall carry a minimum haircut of 2% of market value. Additional haircut may be charged based on tenor and illiquidity of the security.

In terms of RBI guidelines, the repo transactions will be subject to following hair-cuts:

Collateral Type	Minimum	Haircut
Collateral Residual Maturity	upto 1 year	1 year to 5 years



AAA rated debt securities 3% 5%

The above are minimum hair-cut percentages and AMC may apply higher hair-cuts depending upon various factors i.e. residual maturity, counterparty, liquidity of collateral etc.

Note: The above guidelines for counterparty and hair-cuts are applicable only for transaction which are OTC trades. For Electronic Trading Platform ('ETP') and trades reported on Exchange, the guidelines as prescribed by the Exchange shall be applicable.

SECURITIES LENDING

Securities lending means the lending of securities to approved intermediary for a fixed period of time, at a negotiated compensation in order to enhance returns of the portfolio. The securities lent will be returned by approved intermediary on the expiry of stipulated period.

Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the Scheme may engage in securities lending. Such lending shall be made when, in view of the fund manager, it could provide reasonable returns commensurate with risks associated with such lending and shall be made in accordance with the investment objective of the Scheme.

The Scheme may lend securities from its portfolio in accordance with the Regulations and applicable SEBI guidelines. Securities lending shall enable the Scheme to earn income in the form of lending fees that may partially offset its expenses and thereby reduce the effect these expenses have on the Scheme's ability to provide investment returns that correspond generally to the performance of its Benchmark Index. The Scheme will pay administrative and other expenses / fees in connection with the lending of securities. The Scheme will comply with the guidelines for securities lending specified by SEBI/ Clearing House of stock exchange(s).

The Scheme shall not deploy more than 20% of its net assets in securities lending. In addition to above limit, in case of debt instruments, the Scheme shall not deploy more than 5% of the net assets in securities lending to any single intermediary.

The Scheme will comply with all the applicable circulars issued by SEBI as regard to securities lending viz. SEBI Circular no. MFD/CIR/01/047/99 dated February 10, 1999 and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No 14/ 187175/2009 dated December 15, 2009 and framework for short selling and borrowing and lending of securities notified by SEBI vide its circular reference no. MRD/DoP/SE/ Dep/Cir-14/2007 dated December 20, 2007 as may be amended from time to time.

Securities Lending & Borrowing Mechanism:

SEBI vide its circular reference no. MRD/DoP/SE/Dep/Cir-14.2007 dated December 20, 2007 has laid down broad framework for Securities Lending & Borrowing (SLB) Mechanism. The guidelines were amended subsequently vide SEBI circulars dated October 31, 2008, January 6, 2010, October 7, 2010, November 22, 2012, May 30, 2013, November 17, 2017 and August 24, 2018. SLB is operated through Clearing House of the Stock Exchange(s) on automated, screen based, order-matching platform and this platform is independent of other trading platforms.

All the securities traded in the Futures & Option (Derivatives) Segment and Liquid Index Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) (An Index ETF shall be deemed 'liquid' provided the Index ETF has traded on at least 80% of the days over the past 6 months and its impact cost over the past 6 months is less than or equal to 1%) are eligible for lending & borrowing under the SLB. In addition to above, the scrip that fulfills the following criteria shall be considered eligible for SLB:

- (a) Scrip classified as 'Group I security' as per SEBI circular MRD/DoP/SE/Cir-07/2005 dated February 23, 2005; and
- (b) Market Wide Position Limit (MWPL) of the scrip, as defined at para 12 (a) of Annexure 2 of the MRD/DoP/SE/Dep/Cir-14/2007 dated December 20, 2007, shall not be less than Rs.100 crores; and

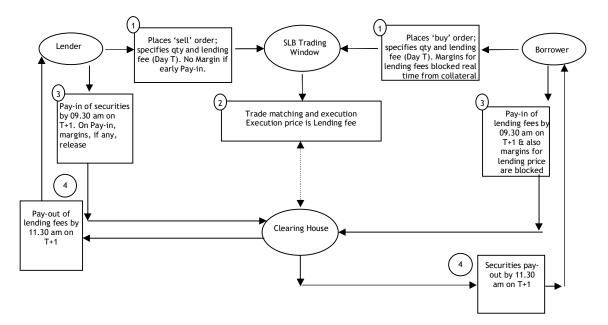


(c) Average monthly trading turnover in the scrip in the Cash Market shall not be less than Rs.100 crores in the previous six months.

SLB presently offers contract of different tenures ranging from 1 day to 12 months. SLB also permits roll-over facility whereby any lender or borrower who wishes to extend an existing lent or borrow position shall be permitted to roll-over such positions. The total duration of the contract after taking into account rollovers shall not exceed 12 months from the date of the original contract and multiple rollovers of a contract is permitted. However, rollover shall not permit netting of counter positions, i.e. netting between the 'borrowed' and 'lent' positions of a client. All categories of investors including retail, institutional etc. will be permitted to borrow and lend securities. Trading hours for SLB shall be from 9 AM to 5 PM on the SLB market segment of the stock exchange. Quotations (Lending Fees) are quoted per share and lot size for SLB is 1 share. First Thursday of every month is the reverse leg settlement day and in case, the first Thursday is the non-business day, next working day is the settlement day for SLB transactions. SLB transactions are guaranteed by the clearing house and hence there is no settlement risk and counter party risk. SLB provides facility for early recall/ early repayment of shares however early recall or early repayment is at the market determined rate. Clearing houses are required to frame suitable risk management systems to guarantee delivery of securities to borrower and return of securities to the lender. In case the borrower fails to meet the margin obligation, clearing house shall obtain securities and square off the position of such defaulting borrower, failing which there will be financial close out. The treatment of corporate actions during the lending period a security is lent is follows:

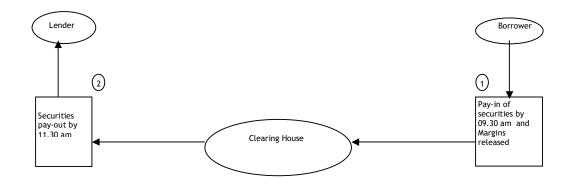
- 1. Dividend: The amount of dividend is worked and recovered from the borrower on the book closure/ record date and passed on to the lender.
- 2. Stock Split: The position of the borrower would be proportionately adjusted so that the lender receives the revised quantity of shares.
- 3. In case of other corporate actions like bonus/merger/amalgamation/open offer etc., the contracts would be foreclosed on the ex-date and the lending fees would be recovered on a pro-rata basis from the lender and returned to the borrower.
- 4. In the event of the corporate actions which is in nature of AGM/EGM, there shall be two set of contracts for each security available for trading:
 - a. Contracts which shall continue to be mandatorily foreclosed in the event of AGM/EGM
 - b. Contracts which shall not be foreclosed in the event of AGM/EGM

The Securities Lending and Borrowing Mechanism offered by the Clearing House is explained by way of flow chart as given below:



Reversal date (R day) i.e. 1st Thursday of every series





Notes:

- 1. In case of default in securities pay-in by Lender on T day, there will be financial close-out.
- 2. In case of default in securities pay-in by Borrower on R day, there will be auction and securities received in auction will be returned to the Borrower.
- 3. In case unable to receive shares in auction, there will be financial close-out.

Investment Process:

The Scheme will primarily invest in equity securities of companies which are selected based on Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) criteria as defined by our proprietary investment framework.

Our ESG philosophy is integrated with our equity investment philosophy and provides an additional framework of risk analysis. Evaluation of ESG factors is an important input to our investment process integrated with our core inputs on financial research – both primary and secondary.

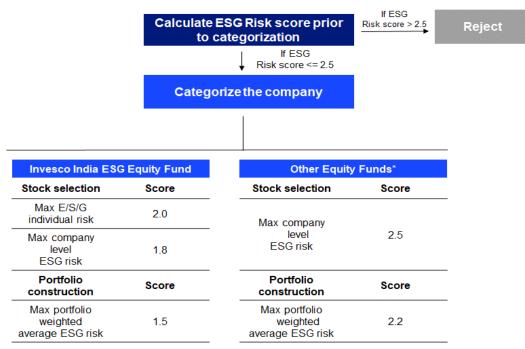
We measure the ESG risk for the companies on a scale of 1-3, whereby 3 denotes High Risk or Negative, 2 denotes Moderate Risk or Neutral and 1 denotes Low Risk or Positive. This is thus a reverse scaling system. We have assigned a higher and at par weightage of 40% to Governance aspect for all companies/ industries. The balance 60% is distributed between Environmental and Social aspect based on the relative influence of these aspects on the industry in which the company operates.

At a stock screening level, while categorizing any new company as per IAMI's existing proprietary stock categorization framework, our analyst evaluates the ESG risk score of the company being considered for categorization. Companies above a defined threshold ESG risk score of 2.5 would not be considered for categorization thereby making ESG integral to the investment process.

After detailed screening and qualifying on our ESG framework, at a portfolio construct level, we will include only those companies in the portfolio which will meet our defined thresholds individually. For instance, the maximum ESG risk score on any of these three parameters individually, should not exceed 2.0 while maximum permissible company level ESG risk score should be 1.8. Thus, being an ESG centric fund, at an aggregate level, we intend to have the maximum permissible portfolio weighted average ESG risk score of less than or equal to 1.50.

The various filtration criteria for stock selection are depicted through a flow diagram given below-





*Excluding passive and arbitrage strategies.

The above mentioned ESG score is subject to change based on the changes within the overall ESG framework.

STOCK SELECTION PROCESS

Based on the Scheme's objective, we start filtering down the possible investment universe to more attractive opportunities. The process involves company, industry, economic and technical analysis in alignment with the investment objective of the underlying fund. The Scheme's investment objective has implications for definition of the universe, company selection, industry and asset allocation.

Matrix Analysis

As part of the Matrix approach we analyze, bottom up, the fundamentals of the companies that are part of the universe. We use external research and find it useful as a source of information and financial models. However, we believe our direct and in-depth interaction with a company and its competitors, suppliers and buyers-wherever feasible and possible, helps us arrive at our own unique insight into the company. The maximum inefficiency in the markets is at the company level and an in-depth research effort can generate a knowledge advantage and superior performance.

To this, we add our top down economic views and industry views - leading to industry and asset allocation decisions. The economic and industry analysis also has its implications on company selection. Technical analysis is another input for asset allocation decisions. All of this is in keeping with the investment objective of the specific scheme.

Security Selection

To help select stocks for the portfolio, we use a proprietary stock categorization system. The objective of our stock categorization system is to enable us to identify stocks that are likely to be the best investments from within our universe. Each category of stock has a description of fundamental attributes that we expect the company to possess. The categorizations are as follows:

Stock Category	Descriptions (eg.)	Growth Prospects (eg.)	Company Attribute (eg.)	Financial Parameter (eg.)
Star	Young companies	High growth	Entrepreneur vision,	Operating



			scalability	Leverage
Leader	Established companies	In line or better than industry	Track record of leadership, globally competitive	Industry leading margin / ROE
Warrior	Young / established companies	Better than industry	Unique proposition and / or right place, right time	Margin & ROE expansion
Diamond	Company with valuable assets	Low growth	Management intent to unlock value	Value of asset / business
Frog Prince	Company in a turnaround situation	Back to growth	Intrinsic strengths in core business	P2P, ROE expansion*
Shotgun	Opportunistic investment	Positive surprise	Corporate event, restructuring, earnings news	Event visibility
Commodities	Call on the cycle is paramount	Positive	Integration, cost efficiency, globally competitive	Profit leverage

* P2P – Path to Profit, ROE – Return on Equity

Stocks that fit into one of these categories typically display superior return profiles, but more importantly this enables fund managers to focus on the attributes that drive stock price performance and keep a watch for red flags.

The financial parameters under stock selection process are explained as follows:

- Margin EBITDA margin or PAT Margin
 - ✓ EBITDA Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization.
 - EBITDA Margin Earning before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization / Revenues
 - ✓ PAT- Profit after Tax
 - PAT margin- Profit after Tax / Revenues
- Return on Equity (ROE) Profit after Tax / Net Worth.
- > Net worth Equity share capital + Reserves.
- ROE Expansion increasing trend in ROE over time.
- Value of Asset or business Market or replacement value of the assets after accounting for liabilities.
- > Operating Leverage Sensitivity of margins to increase in revenues.
- Profit Leverage Sensitivity of Profits (EBITDA or PAT) to changes in unit price or total revenues.
- Path 2 Profit refers to the various levers such as, but not limited to, cost reduction, revenue growth, revenue mix, discontinuing of a product/business, asset sales, change in capital structure that a company might adopt to improve profitability / reduce losses.

Portfolio Construction

The fund manager has the primary responsibility for portfolio construction based on the investment objective of the Scheme. Portfolio construction guidelines are laid down for each fund and reviewed on a need basis and otherwise regularly on a quarterly basis. Every investment decision we make is by keeping in mind the investment objective of the Scheme and how the security will affect the overall portfolio. In addition, we also look into the current economic / industry views that impact industry and asset allocation decisions for the fund. Technical views which are relevant to asset allocation, if applicable are also taken into consideration. Our preference is for companies with the characteristics as defined in our stock categorization framework.

Sell Discipline

We may sell a stock because the fundamentals of a company, industry or economy have changed or a company's competitive advantage appears to have deteriorated. It could also be a function of alternative opportunities being available at a more attractive valuation or an inability to justify prevailing valuations.



Oversight

The role of monitoring and reviewing is undertaken by the investment committee consisting of Chief Executive Officer, Head - Equity Funds, Head - Fixed Income, Chief Financial Officer & Chief Operating Officer and Head - Compliance & Risk and by any additional member who may be included/ nominated to the committee which meets on a periodic basis. The committee is empowered to establish internal norms such as industry allocation, asset allocation etc. for each fund and to monitor and review this on an ongoing basis.

E. INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The Scheme will primarily invest in equity securities of companies which are selected based on Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) criteria as defined by our proprietary investment framework. The stock selection will be guided by our ESG framework as defined under the heading 'Investment Process'. At all times, on an aggregate basis, the Scheme intends to have the maximum permissible portfolio weighted average ESG risk score of less than or equal to 1.50. The Scheme will primarily invest in largecap stocks and will limit exposure to midcap & smallcap stocks upto 35% allocation of overall portfolio. The Scheme will follow blend of growth and value style and will have approximately 30 - 40 holdings.

RISK CONTROL

Risk is an inherent part of the investment function. Effective risk management is critical to fund management for achieving financial soundness. Investments by the Scheme shall be made as per the investment objectives of the Scheme and provisions of SEBI regulations. AMC has incorporated adequate safeguards to manage risk in the portfolio construction process. Risk control would involve managing risk in order to keep it in line with the investment objective of the Scheme. The risk control process involves identifying & measuring the risk through various risk measurement tools like but not limited to VAR, tracking error etc. Further AMC has implemented Bloomberg Asset and Investment Management System as Front Office System (FOS) for managing risk. The system has inbuilt feature which enables the fund manager calculate various risk ratios, average duration and analyze the same.

INVESTMENT IN DERIVATIVES

The Scheme may invest in various derivative instruments which are permissible under the applicable Regulations and shall also be subject to the investment objective and strategy of the Scheme and the internal limits if any, as laid down from time to time. These include but are not limited to futures (both stock and index) and options (stock and index).

Derivatives are financial contracts of pre-determined fixed duration, like stock futures/options and index futures and options, whose values are derived from the value of an underlying primary financial instrument such as interest rates, exchange rates, commodities, and equities.

Derivatives can be either exchange traded or can be over the counter (OTC). Exchange traded derivatives are listed and traded on stock exchanges whereas OTC derivative transactions are generally structured between two counterparties.

The risks associated with derivatives are similar to those associated with equity investments. The additional risks could be on account of

- Illiquidity;
- Potential mispricing of the Futures/Options;
- Inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with the underlying (Indices, Assets, Exchange Rates);
- Cost of hedge can be higher than adverse impact of market movements;
- An exposure to derivatives in excess of the hedging requirements can lead to losses;
- An exposure to derivatives can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction.

Exchange traded derivative contracts in stocks are physically settled and indices in India are currently cash settled at the time of maturity.



The Scheme will comply with all the applicable circulars issued by SEBI as regard to derivatives viz. SEBI Circular no. SEBI/MFD/CIR No. 03/ 158 /03 dated June 10, 2003, no. DNPD/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005, no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 9/108562/07 dated November 16, 2007, no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/ 11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010.

Concepts and Examples

Futures

Futures (Index & Stocks) are forward contracts traded on the exchanges & have been introduced both by BSE and NSE. Currently futures of 1 month (*near month*), 2 months (*next month*) and 3 months (*far month*) are presently traded on these exchanges. These futures expire on the last working Thursday of the respective months.

Illustration with Index Futures

In case the Nifty near month future contract is trading at say, Rs. 9,600, and the fund manager has a view that it will depreciate going forward; the Scheme can initiate a sell transaction of Nifty futures at Rs. 9,620 without holding a portfolio of equity stocks or any other underlying long equity position. Once the price falls to Rs. 9,500 after say, 20 days, the Scheme can initiate a square-up transaction by buying the said futures and book a profit of Rs. 120.

Correspondingly, if the fund manager has a positive view he can initiate a long position in the index / stock futures without an underlying cash/ cash equivalent subject to the extant regulations.

There are futures based on stock indices as mentioned above as also futures based on individual stocks. The profitability of index /stock future as compared to an individual security will inter-alia depend upon:

- The carrying cost,
- The interest available on surplus funds, and
- The transaction cost.

Example of a typical future trade and the associated costs:

Particulars	Index Future	Actual Purchase of Stocks
Index at the beginning of the month	9,600	9,600
Price of 1 Month Future	9,620	
A. Execution Cost: Carry and other index future costs	20	
B. Brokerage Costs:	4.81	11.52
(0.05% of Index Future and $0.12%$ for spot stocks)		
C. Gains on Surplus Funds:	40.325	0
(Assumed 6.00% p.a. return on 85% of the money left after paying 15% margin)		
(6.00%*9600*85%*30days/365)		
Total Cost (A+B-C)	-15.51	11.52

Few strategies that employ stock /index futures and their objectives:

(a) Arbitrage

(1) Buying spot and selling future: Where the stock of a company "A" is trading in the spot market at Rs. 100 while it trades at Rs. 102 in the futures market, then the Scheme may buy the stock at spot and sell in the futures market thereby earning Rs. 2.

Buying the stock in cash market and selling the futures results into a hedge where the Scheme has locked in a spread and is not affected by the price movement of cash market and futures market. The arbitrage position can be continued till expiry of the future contracts when there is a convergence between the cash market and the futures market. This convergence enables the Scheme to generate the arbitrage return locked in earlier.



(2) Selling spot and buying future: In case the Scheme holds the stock of a company "A" at say Rs. 100 while in the futures market it trades at a discount to the spot price say at Rs. 98, then the Scheme may sell the stock and buy the futures.

On the date of expiry of the stock future, the Scheme may reverse the transactions (i.e. buying at spot & selling futures) and earn a risk-free Rs. 2 (2% absolute) on its holdings without any dilution of the view of the fund manager on the underlying stock.

Further, the Scheme can still benefit from any movement of the price in the upward direction, i.e. if on the date of expiry of the futures, the stock trades at Rs. 110 which would be the price of the futures too, the Scheme will have a benefit of Rs. 10 whereby the Scheme gets the 10% upside movement together with the 2% benefit on the arbitrage and thus getting a total return of 12%. The corresponding return in case of holding the stock would have been 10%.

Note: The same strategy can be replicated with a basket of Nifty-50 stocks (Synthetic NIFTY) and the Nifty future index.

(b) Buying/ Selling Stock future:

When the Scheme wants to initiate a long position in a stock whose spot price is at say, Rs.100 and futures is at 98, then the Scheme may just buy the futures contract instead of the spot thereby benefiting from a lower cost.

In case the Scheme has a bearish view on a stock which is trading in the spot market at Rs.98 and the futures market at say Rs. 100, the Scheme may subject to regulations, initiate a short position in the futures contract. In case the prices align with the view and the price depreciates to say Rs. 90, the Scheme can square up the short position thereby earning a profit of Rs.10 vis-a- vis a fall in stock price of Rs. 8.

(c) Hedging:

The Scheme may use exchange-traded derivatives to hedge the equity portfolio. Both index and stock futures and options may be used to hedge the stocks in the portfolio.

(d) Alpha Strategy:

The Scheme will seek to generate alpha by superior stock selection and removing market risks by selling appropriate index. For example, one can seek to generate positive alpha by buying a bank stock and selling Bank Nifty future.

Risk associated with these strategies:

- Lack of opportunities;
- Inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with the underlying security; and
- Execution risk, whereby ultimate execution takes place at a different rates than those devised by the strategy.

Execution of these strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify and execute based on such opportunities. These involve significant uncertainties and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

Option Contracts (Stock and Index)

An Option gives the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy (call) or sell (put) a stock at an agreedupon price during a certain period of time or on a specific date.

Options are used to manage risk or as an investment to generate income. The price at which underlying security is contracted to be purchased or sold is called the Strike Price.

Options that can be exercised on or before the expiration date are called American Options while, Options that can be exercised only on the expiration date are called European Options

Options Risk / Return Pay-off Table



	Stock/ Index Options	Buy Call	Sell Call	Buy Put	Sell Put
1	View on Underlying	Positive	Negative	Negative	Positive
2	Premium	Pay	Receive	Pay	Receive
3	Risk Potential	Limited to premium paid	Unlimited	Limited to premium paid	Unlimited
4	Return Potential	Unlimited	Premium Received	Unlimited	Premium Received

Note: The above table is for the purpose of explaining concept of options contract. As per the current Regulations, the Scheme(s) cannot write option or purchase instrument with embedded write option.

Option contracts are of two types - Call and Put

Call Option: A call option gives the buyer, the right to buy specified quantity of the underlying asset at the set strike price on or before expiration date and the seller (writer) of call option however, has the obligation to sell the underlying asset if the buyer of the call option decides to exercise the option to buy.

Put Option: A put option gives the buyer the right to sell specified quantity of the underlying asset at the set strike price on or before expiration date and the seller (writer) of put option however, has the obligation to buy the underlying asset if the buyer of the put option decides to exercise his option to sell.

Index Options / Stock Options

Index options / Stock options are termed to be an efficient way of buying / selling an index/stock compared to buying / selling a portfolio of physical shares representing an index for ease of execution and settlement. The participation can be done by buying / selling either Index futures or by buying a call/put option.

The risk are also different when index /stock futures are bought/sold vis-a-vis index/ stocks options as in case of an index future there is a mark to market variation and the risk is much higher as compared to buying an option, where the risk is limited to the extent of premium paid.

In terms of provision of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010, the Scheme shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.

The illustration below explains how one can gain using Index call / put option. These same principals of profit / loss in an Index option apply in Toto to that for a stock option.

Call Option

Suppose an investor buys a Call option on 1 lot of Nifty 50 (Lot Size: 75 units)

- Nifty index (European option).
- Nifty 1 Lot Size: 75 units
- Spot Price (S): 9600
- Strike Price (x): 9700 (Out-of-Money Call Option)
- Premium: 37

Total Amount paid by the investor as premium [75*37] = 2775

There are two possibilities i.e. either the index moves up over the strike price or remains below the strike price.

Case 1- The index goes up

• An investor sells the Nifty Option described above before expiry:

Suppose the Nifty index moves up to 9900 in the spot market and the premium has moved to Rs 250 and there are **15 days more left for the expiry.** The investor decides to reverse his position in the market by **selling** his 1 Nifty call option as the option now is **In the Money**.

His gains are as follows:

- Nifty Spot: 9600
- Current Premium: Rs.250



- Premium paid: Rs.37
- Net Gain: Rs.250- Rs.37 = Rs.213 per unit
- Total gain on 1 lot of Nifty (75 units) = Rs.15,975 (75*213)

In this case the premium of Rs.250 has an intrinsic value of Rs. 200 per unit and the remaining Rs. 50 is the time value of the option.

• An investor exercises the Nifty Option at expiry

Suppose the Nifty index moves up to 9800 in the spot market on the expiry day and the investor decides to reverse his position in the market by exercising the Nifty call option as the option now is in the money. His gains are as follows:

- Nifty Spot: 9800
- Premium paid: Rs.37
- Exercise Price: 9700
- Receivable on exercise: 9800-9700 = 100
- Total Gain: Rs. 4725 {(100-37)*75}

In this case the realised gain is only the intrinsic value, which is Rs.100, and there is no time value.

Case 2 - The Nifty index moves to any level below 9700

Then the investor does not gain anything but on the other hand his loss is limited to the premium paid:

Net Loss is Rs.2775 (Loss is capped to the extent of Premium Paid) (Rs 37 Premium paid*Lot Size: 75 units).

Put Option

Suppose an investor buys a Put option on 1 lot of Nifty 50.

- Nifty 1 Lot Size: 75 units
- Spot Price (S): 9600
- Strike Price (x): 9500 (Out-of-Money Put Option)
- Premium: 40
- Total Amount paid by the investor as premium [75*40] = 3000

There are two possibilities i.e. either the index moves over the strike price or moves below the strike price.

Let us analyze these scenarios.

Case 1 - The index goes down

• An investor sells the Nifty Option before expiry:

Suppose the Nifty index moves down to 9400 in the spot market and the premium has moved to Rs. 140 and there are 15 days more left for the expiry. The investor decides to reverse his position in the market by selling his 1 Nifty Put Option as the option now is in the money. His gains are as follows:

- Nifty Spot: 9400
- Premium paid: Rs.40
- Net Gain: Rs.140 Rs.40 = Rs.100 per unit
- Total gain on 1 lot of Nifty (75 units) = Rs.7500 (100*75)

In this case the premium of Rs.140 has an intrinsic value of Rs. 100 per unit and the remaining Rs.40 is the time value of the option.

An investor exercises the Nifty Option at expiry (It is an European Option)

Suppose the Nifty index moves down to 9400 in the spot market on the expiry day and the investor decides to reverse his position in the market by exercising the Nifty Put Option as the option now is in the money.

His gains are as follows:

- Nifty Spot: 9400
- Premium paid: Rs.40
- Exercise Price: 9500



- Gain on exercise: 9500-9400 = 100
- Total Gain: Rs.4500 {(100-40)*75}

In this case the realised amount is only the intrinsic value, which is Rs.100, and there is no time value in this case.

Case 2 - If the Nifty index stays over the strike price which is 9500, in the spot market then the investor does not gain anything but on the other hand his loss is limited to the premium paid.

- Nifty Spot: >9600
- Net Loss Rs.3000 (Loss is capped to the extent of Premium Paid) (Rs. 40 Premium paid*Lot Size: 75 units).

Risk Associated with these Strategies

- The risk of mis-pricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.
- Execution Risk: The prices which are seen on the screen need not be the same at which execution will take place.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Scheme being open ended Scheme, it is expected that there would be a number of subscriptions and redemptions on a daily basis. The fund management team depending on its view and subject to there being an opportunity, may trade in securities, which will result in increase in portfolio turnover. There may be an increase in transaction cost such as brokerage paid, if trading is done frequently. However, the cost would be negligible as compared to the total expenses of the Scheme. Frequent trading may increase the profits which will offset the increase in costs. The fund manager will endeavour to optimize portfolio turnover to maximize gains and minimize risks keeping in mind the cost associated with it. However, it is difficult to estimate with reasonable measure of accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio of the Scheme.

INVESTMENT BY THE AMC IN THE SCHEME

Under Regulation 28(4) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the AMC will invest not less than one percent (1%) of the amount raised in New Fund Offer of the Scheme or Rs. 50 lacs, whichever is less, in the growth option of the Scheme and such investment will not be redeemed unless the Scheme is wound up.

In addition to investments as mandated under Regulation 28(4) of the Regulations as mentioned above, the AMC may invest in the Scheme in the New Fund Offer Period or on an ongoing basis subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

As per the existing SEBI (MF) Regulations, the AMC will not charge investment management and advisory fee on the investment made by it in the Scheme.

F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

In terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of SEBI (MF) Regulations, following are the fundamental attributes of the Scheme:

(i) Type of a Scheme

Invesco India ESG Equity Fund is an open ended equity scheme investing in companies following Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) theme.

(ii) Investment Objective

To generate capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of Equity and Equity Related Instruments of companies which are selected based on Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) criteria as defined by our proprietary investment framework.



However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved. The Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns.

(iii) Investment Pattern:

The tentative Equity and Equity Related Instruments and Debt and Money Market Instruments portfolio break-up with minimum and maximum asset allocation is as follows:

Instruments		Allocations net assets)	Risk Profile	
Histr unients	Minimum	Maximum	High / Medium / Low	
Equity & equity related instruments of companies complying with ESG criteria	80	100	High	
Other equity & equity related instruments	0	20	High	
Debt & Money Market Instruments/Units of overnight and liquid schemes of Invesco Mutual Fund	0	20	Low to Medium	
Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0	10	Medium to High	

Debt instruments may include Government Securities.

The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in foreign securities in accordance with the guidelines stipulated by SEBI and RBI from time to time. The exposure to foreign securities (including mutual fund and other approved securities) shall not exceed 30% of the net assets of the Scheme.

The Scheme may use derivatives for purposes as may be permitted from time to time. The maximum derivative position will be restricted to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, units issued by REITs & InvITs and derivative positions shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme, subject to provisions of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010 w.r.t. investment in derivatives.

(iv) Terms of Issue

Liquidity Provisions

The Scheme being open ended, the Units of the Scheme are not proposed to be listed on any stock exchange. However, the AMC/Trustee reserves the right to list the Units as and when the AMC/Trustee considers it necessary in the interest of Unit holders of the Scheme.

The Scheme will offer Units for purchase and redemption at Applicable NAV on all Business Days on an ongoing basis commencing not later than 5 Business Days from the date of allotment. In case the redemption proceeds are not dispatched within 10 Business Days of the date of receipt of valid redemption request, the AMC will pay interest @ 15% p.a. or such other rate as may be prescribe from time to time.

> Aggregate Fees and Expenses

Please refer to section IV B. 'Fees and Expenses'.

> Any safety net or guarantee provided

This Scheme does not provide any safety net or guaranteed or assured returns.

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Trustees shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme and the Plan(s) / Option(s) there under or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme and the Plan(s) / Option(s) there under and affect the interests of Unit holders is carried out unless:

A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unit holder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as



in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and

The Unit holders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.

Further prior approval of SEBI will be obtained before effecting the changes in fundamental attributes of the Scheme.

Creation of Segregated Portfolio:

Creation of segregated portfolio shall be subject to guidelines specified by SEBI from time to time and includes the following:

The term 'segregated portfolio' shall mean a portfolio comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event, that has been segregated in a mutual fund scheme and the term 'main portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio excluding the segregated portfolio. The term 'total portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event.

- 1) Segregated portfolio may be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:
 - a) Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or
 - b) Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade', or
 - c) Similar such downgrades of a loan rating
- In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating shall be considered. Creation of segregated portfolio shall be based on issuer level credit events as mentioned above and implemented at the ISIN level.
- 3) In case the scheme is holding any unrated debt or money market instruments of issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments, segregated portfolio of such unrated debt or money market instruments may be created only in the following circumstances:
 - a) There is actual default of either the interest or the principal amount by the said issuer; or
 - b) Pursuant to dissemination of information by AMFI about the actual default by the said issuer.

Hereinafter also referred to as 'credit event' for the purpose of creation of segregated portfolio.

4) Creation of segregated portfolio is optional and at the discretion of the Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. ('IAMI / AMC').

Process for Creation of Segregated Portfolio

- On the date of credit event, the AMC shall decide on creation of segregated portfolio and it shall:
 a) Seek approval of Trustee prior to creation of the segregated portfolio.
 - b) Immediately issue a press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market instrument and its impact on the investors. It shall also be disclosed that the segregation shall be subject to approval of Trustee. Additionally, the said press release shall be prominently disclosed on the website of the AMC.
 - c) Ensure that till the time the Trustee approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 (One) business day from the day of credit event, the subscription and redemption in the scheme shall be suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on redemptions.
- 2) Once the Trustee approves:
 - a) Segregated portfolio will be effective from the day of credit event
 - b) AMC shall issue a press release immediately with all relevant information pertaining to the segregated portfolio. The said information shall also be submitted to SEBI.
 - c) An e-mail or SMS will be sent to all unit holders of the concerned scheme(s).
 - d) The NAV of both segregated and main portfolio(s) will be disclosed from the day of the credit event.
 - e) All existing investors in the scheme(s) as on the day of the credit event will be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.



- f) No redemption and subscription will be allowed in the segregated portfolio. In order to facilitate exit to unit holders in segregated portfolio, AMC will enable listing of units of segregated portfolio on the recognized stock exchange within 10 working days of creation of segregated portfolio and also enable transfer of such units on receipt of transfer requests.
- g) After creation of segregated portfolio, investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio. Further investors subscribing to the scheme will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on its NAV.
- 3) If the Trustee do not approve the proposal to segregate portfolio, AMC will issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same and subscription and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of total portfolio.
- 4) Notwithstanding the decision to segregate the debt and money market instrument, the valuation shall take into account the credit event and the portfolio shall be valued based on the principles of fair valuation (i.e. realizable value of the assets) in terms of the relevant provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and circular(s) issued thereunder.

Disclosures:

In order to enable the existing as well as the prospective investors to take informed decision, AMC will comply with the following disclosure requirements:

- a) A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the segregated portfolio along with the NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio as on the day of the credit event shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the segregated portfolio.
- b) Adequate disclosure of the segregated portfolio shall appear in all scheme related documents, in monthly and half-yearly portfolio disclosures and in the annual report of the mutual fund and the scheme.
- c) The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the segregated portfolio shall be declared on daily basis.
- d) The information regarding number of segregated portfolios created in a scheme shall appear prominently under the name of the scheme at all relevant places such as SID, KIM-cum-Application Form, advertisement, AMC and AMFI websites, etc.
- e) The scheme performance required to be disclosed at various places shall include the impact of creation of segregated portfolio. The scheme performance should clearly reflect the fall in NAV to the extent of the portfolio segregated due to the credit event and the said fall in NAV along with recovery(ies), if any, shall be disclosed as a footnote to the scheme performance.
- f) The disclosures at point (d) and (e) above regarding the segregated portfolio shall be carried out for a period of at least 3 years after the investments in segregated portfolio are fully recovered/ written-off.
- g) The investors of the segregated portfolio shall be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the segregated portfolio. Status update may be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.

TER for the Segregated Portfolio

- a) No investment and advisory fees will be charged on the segregated portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a pro-rata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio.
- b) The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence.
- c) AMC may charge legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same shall be within the maximum TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, shall be borne by the AMC.
- d) The costs related to segregated portfolio will not be charged to the main portfolio.

Monitoring by Trustee

In order to ensure timely recovery of investments of the segregated portfolio, the Trustees shall ensure that:

a) The AMC puts in sincere efforts to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio.



- b) Upon recovery of money, whether partial or full, it shall be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their holding in the segregated portfolio. Any recovery of amount of the security in the segregated portfolio even after the write off shall be distributed to the investors of the segregated portfolio.
- c) AMC shall place an Action Taken Report (ATR) on the efforts made to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio at every trustee meeting till the investments are fully recovered/ written-off.

Further, in order to avoid mis-use of segregated portfolio, Trustees shall ensure to have a mechanism in place to negatively impact the performance incentives of Fund Managers, Chief Investment Officers, etc. involved in the investment process of securities under the segregated portfolio, mirroring the existing mechanism for performance incentives of the AMC, including claw back of such amount to the segregated portfolio of the scheme.

Risks associated with segregated portfolio

- a) Investor holding units of segregated portfolio may not able to liquidate their holding till the time recovery of money from the issuer.
- b) Security(ies) held in segregated portfolio may not realize any value.
- c) Listing of units of segregated portfolio in recognized stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity. There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.

Portfolio Date	30-Sep-19
Downgrade Event Date:	30-Sep-19
Downgrade Security:	7.46% DEFH Limited 2022 from
	CRISIL AA+ to D
Valuation Marked Down:	25%

Illustration of Segregated Portfolio

Security	Rating	Type of the Security	Qty (Nos.)	Price Per Unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
8.60% NYQ Corporation Ltd. 2020	CRISIL AAA	Corporate Bond	250,000	101.5201	25,380,025	10.65
7.60% ABB Highway of India 2022	CRISIL AA+	Corporate Bond	250,000	103.2622	25,815,550	10.83
9.00% ABC Projects Ltd. 2022	ICRA AAA	Corporate Bond	240,000	84.3226	20,237,420	8.49
7.46% DEFH Limited 2022*	CRISIL D	Corporate Bond	250,000	75.0312	18,757,800	7.87
AB Finance Limited 2022 (ZCB)	ICRA AA-	Zero Coupon Bond	210,000	95.1206	19,975,320	8.38
9.3772% LML Housing Finance Corporation Ltd. 2023	ICRA AAA	Corporate Bond	200,000	101.1469	20,229,376	8.49
7.95 % PQQ Housing Finance Limited 2024	FITCH AA- (SO)	Corporate Bond	200,000	101.1776	20,235,520	8.49
9.95% GHI Corporation of India 2020	CRISIL AAA (SO)	Corporate Bond	190,000	69.9618	13,292,734	5.58
7.35% STS Corporation Limited 2021	CRISIL AAA	Corporate Bond	140,000	101.5438	14,216,132	5.97
XYY Industries Limited 2023	CARE AAA	Zero Coupon Bond	130,000	193.3303	25,132,944	10.55
8.25% TTM Ltd.	CRISIL AAA (SO)	Corporate Bond	200,000	117.7299	23,545,977	9.88

A. Total Portfolio (After Credit Event but before segregation)



TREPS	TREPs	800,000	0.34
Cash / Cash Equivalents		10,673,571.98	4.48
Net Assets		238,292,369.98	100.00
Unit Capital (No of units)		12,000,000	
NAV (Rs.)		19.8577	

* Marked down by 25% on the date of credit event. Before Marked down the security was valued at Rs. 100.0416 per unit on the date of credit event i.e. on September 30, 2019. NCD of 7.46% DEFH Limited 2022 which is hotel operator will be segregated as a separate portfolio.

B. Main Portfolio

Security	Rating	Type of the Security	Qty (Nos.)	Price Per Unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets#
8.60% NYQ Corporation	CRISIL	Corporate	250,000	101.5201	25,380,025	11.56
Ltd. 2020	AAA	Bond				
7.60% ABB Highway of	CRISIL	Corporate	250,000	103.2622	25,815,550	11.76
India 2022	AA+	Bond				
9.00% ABC Projects Ltd.	ICRA AAA	Corporate	240,000	84.3226	20,237,420	9.22
2022		Bond				
AB Finance Limited 2022	ICRA AA-	Zero	210,000	95.1206	19,975,320	9.10
(ZCB)		Coupon				
		Bond				
9.3772% LML Housing	ICRA AAA	Corporate	200,000	101.1469	20,229,376	9.21
Finance Corporation Ltd.		Bond				
2023						
7.95 % PQQ Housing	FITCH AA-	Corporate	200,000	101.1776	20,235,520	9.22
Finance Limited 2024	(SO)	Bond				
9.95% GHI Corporation Of	CRISIL	Corporate	190,000	69.9618	13,292,734	6.05
India 2020	AAA (SO)	Bond				
7.35% STS Corporation	CRISIL	Corporate	140,000	101.5438	14,216,132	6.48
Limited 2021	AAA	Bond				
XYY Industries Limited	CARE AAA	Zero	130,000	193.3303	25,132,944	11.45
2023		Coupon				
		Bond				
8.25% TTM Ltd.	CRISIL	Corporate	200,000	117.7299	23,545,977	10.73
	AAA (SO)	Bond				
TREPS		TREPs			800,000	0.36
Cash / Cash Equivalents					10,673,571.98	4.86
Net Assets					19,534,569.98	100.00
Unit Capital (No of units)					12,000,000	
NAV (Rs.)					18.2945	

After creation of segregated portfolio

C. Segregated Portfolio

Security	Rating	Type of the Security	Qty (Nos.)	Price Per Unit (Rs.)	Market Value (Rs.)	% of Net Assets
7.46% DEFH Limited 2022	CRISIL D	Corporate Bond	250,000	75.0312	18,757,800	100
Net Assets		Dolla			18,757,800	
Unit Capital (No of units)					12,000,000	
NAV (Rs.)					1.5632	

Note: NAV of Main Portfolio + NAV of Segregated Portfolio = NAV of Total Portfolio of the Scheme.

The above is just an illustration to explain the concept of creation of segregated portfolio. The actual date of maturity of the security, description of security, type of security and other details will change based on the scheme category and type of instruments in which the scheme is allowed to invest.



G. BENCHMARK INDEX

Benchmark	Justification
Index	
NIFTY100	The performance of the Scheme will be compared with that of benchmark. On the basis of
Enhanced ESG	investment objective/ asset allocation pattern of the Scheme and composition of the
TRI	NIFTY100 Enhanced ESG index has been currently selected as the benchmark of the Scheme.
	Benchmark returns will be calculated using Total Return variant of benchmark.
	About NIFTY100 Enhanced ESG:
	NIFTY100 Enhanced ESG Index is designed to reflect the performance of companies within NIFTY 100 index based on Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) score. Companies
	should have normalized ESG score of at least 50% to form part of this index. The weight of
	each constituent in the index is tilted based on ESG score assigned to the company, i.e. the
	constituent weight is derived from its free float market capitalization and ESG score.

The Trustee / AMC reserve the right to change the benchmark for evaluation of performance of the Scheme from time to time in conformity with the investment objective and appropriateness of the benchmark subject to the SEBI Regulations and other prevailing guidelines.

Name	Age (Yrs)	Educational Qualifications	Total number of years of experience	Tenure for which Fund Manager has been managing the Scheme	Assignments held during the last 10 years
Mr. Taher Badshah	50 years	BE (Electronics), MMS (Finance), Mumbai University	More than 26 years of experience in Financial Services industry	N.A Since the Scheme is a new scheme	January 10, 2017 - till date Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. June 22, 2010 - December 9, 2016 Senior Vice President and Head of Equities - Motilal Oswal Asset Management Company Ltd.
					May 2007 - May 2010 Fund Manager - Kotak Investment Advisors Ltd.
Mr. Amit Nigam	46 years	B.E. (Mechanical), PGDM	More than 20 years of experience in the Indian equity markets	N.A Since the Scheme is a new scheme	September 3, 2020 - till date Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Mutual Funds Division) April 18, 2018 - September 2, 2020 Head - PMS - Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd.
					October 1, 2014 - April 2, 2018 Head of Equities - Essel Finance

H. FUND MANAGER FOR THE SCHEME



	AMC Ltd.
	May 6, 2005 - October 11, 2013
	Fund Manager - BNP Paribas Asset Management India Pvt. Ltd.

Other Schemes managed by the Fund Manager(s)

Name of the Scheme(s)	Fund Manager*
Invesco India Growth Opportunities Fund	Mr. Taher Badshah & Mr. Pranav Gokhale
Invesco India Smallcap Fund	Mr. Taher Badshah & Mr. Pranav Gokhale
Invesco India Dynamic Equity Fund	Mr. Pranav Gokhale & Mr. Taher Badshah
Invesco India Contra Fund	Mr. Taher Badshah & Mr. Dhimant Kothari
Invesco India Focused 20 Equity Fund	Mr. Taher Badshah
Invesco India Equity & Bond Fund	Mr. Taher Badshah & Mr. Pranav Gokhale (Equity);
	Mr. Krishna Cheemalapati (Debt)
Invesco India Multicap Fund	Mr. Pranav Gokhale & Mr. Amit Nigam
Invesco India Infrastructure Fund	Mr. Amit Nigam & Mr. Neelesh Dhamnaskar
Invesco India Largecap Fund	Mr. Amit Nigam & Mr. Nitin Gosar
Invesco India Tax Plan	Mr. Amit Nigam & Mr. Dhimant Kothari
Invesco India Equity Savings Fund	Mr. Amit Nigam & Mr. Dhimant Kothari (Equity);
	Mr. Krishna Cheemalapati (Debt)

* excluding overseas investments, if any.

Dedicated Fund Manager for investing in Foreign Securities

Mr. Neelesh Dhamnaskar is the dedicated fund manager for making investment in foreign securities. Mr. Neelesh Dhamnaskar is also the fund manager of Invesco India Feeder - Invesco Pan European Equity Fund, Invesco India Feeder - Invesco Global Equity Income Fund, Invesco India – Invesco Global Consumer Trends Fund of Fund, Invesco India Infrastructure Fund and Invesco India Midcap Fund.

Neelesh, age 39 years, is a Commerce Graduate and MMS (Finance). He has around 14 years of experience in equity research. He has worked with ENAM Securities Direct Pvt. Ltd. (May 2007 - Jan 21, 2010), KR Choksey Shares and Securities Pvt. Ltd. (Dec 2005 - Apr 2007) as Equity Research Analyst and Anand Rathi Securities Ltd. as Commodities Research Analyst (Feb 2005 - Nov 2005).

I. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

Pursuant to Regulations, specifically the seventh schedule and amendments thereto, the following investment restrictions are currently applicable to the Scheme:

- 1 The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in the listed or to be listed equity shares or equity related instruments of any company and in listed securities/units of Venture Capital Funds.
- 2 The Mutual Fund under all its scheme shall not own more than 10% of any company's paid up capital carrying voting rights.

Further, Sponsor, associate or group companies of Sponsor including Asset Management Company, through schemes of the Mutual Fund or otherwise, individually or collectively, directly or indirectly, shall not own 10% or more of the shareholding or voting rights in the asset management company or trustee company of any other mutual fund.

- 3 The Scheme may invest in other schemes of the Mutual Fund or any other mutual fund without charging any fees, provided the aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all the schemes under the same management or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.
- 4 The Scheme shall not make any investment in: a) any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the sponsor; or



- b) any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
- c) the listed securities of group companies of the sponsor which is in excess of 25% of the net assets.
- 5 The Mutual Fund shall get the securities purchased transferred in the name of the Fund on account of the concerned Scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of a long-term nature.
- 6 Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the same Mutual Fund is permitted* provided:
 - a) such transfers are done at the prevailing market price^ for quoted instruments on spot basis (spot basis shall have the same meaning as specified by a Stock Exchange for spot transactions); and
 - b) the securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the scheme to which such transfer has been made.

^SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2019/102 dated September 24, 2019 has prescribed the methodology for determination of price to be considered for inter-scheme transfers.

*The Scheme shall comply with the guidelines provided for inter-scheme transfers as specified in SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2020/202 dated October 8, 2020.

7 The Mutual Fund shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases, take delivery of relevant securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities:

Provided that the Mutual Fund may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to short selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by SEBI.

Provided further that the Mutual Fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by SEBI.

Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in this regard.

- 8 The Scheme shall not make any investment in any fund of funds scheme.
- 9 The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorised to carry out such activity under Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees and the Board of Directors of Asset Management Company.

Provided that such limit shall not be applicable for investments in Government Securities, treasury bills and Triparty repo on Government Securities or treasury bills.

Provided further that investment within such limit can be made in mortgaged backed securitised debt which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency registered with the SEBI.

10 The Scheme shall not invest in Unlisted Debt instruments including commercial papers, except Government Securities, other money market instruments and derivative products such as Interest Rate Swaps (IRS), Interest Rate Futures (IRF), etc. which are used by the Scheme for hedging.

Further the Scheme may invest in unlisted non-convertible debentures up to a maximum of 10% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme subject to such conditions and within such timelines as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

11 The Scheme may invest up to 5% of its net assets in unrated debt instruments subject to conditions that such investments can be made only in such instruments, including bills re-discounting, usance bills, etc., that are generally not rated and for which separate investment norms or limits are not



provided in MF Regulations & various circulars issued thereunder. Investments shall be made with the prior approval of the Board of AMC & Trustee.

12 The Scheme will comply with the following restrictions for trading in exchange traded derivatives, as specified by SEBI vide its circular DNPD/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005 read with Circular SEBI/DNPD/Cir-31/2006 dated September 22, 2006 and Circular SEBI/HO/MRD/DP/CIR/P/2016/143 dated December 27, 2016 as may be amended from time to time:

i. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in equity index options contracts

- a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crores or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index options, whichever is higher, per stock exchange.
- b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.

ii. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in equity index futures contracts

- a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all index futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs.500 crores or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index futures, whichever is higher, per stock exchange.
- b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.

iii. Additional position limit for hedging

In addition to the position limits at point (i) and (ii) above, the Mutual Fund may take exposure in equity index derivatives subject to the following limits:

- a. Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of stocks.
- b. Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of cash, government securities, Treasury Bills and similar instruments.

iv. Position limit for Mutual Fund for stock based derivative contracts

The Mutual Fund position limit in a derivative contract on a particular underlying stock, i.e. stock option contracts and stock futures contracts, is defined in the following manner:-

The combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of the applicable Market Wide Position Limit (MWPL).

v. Position limit for each scheme of a Mutual Fund

The scheme-wise position limit / disclosure requirements shall be:

a. For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock of a scheme of a Mutual Fund shall not exceed the higher of:

1% of the free float market capitalization (in terms of number of shares) or

5% of the open interest in the derivative contract on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).

- b. This position limits shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contracts on an underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.
- c. For index based contracts, Mutual Funds shall disclose the total open interest held by its scheme or all schemes put together in a particular underlying index, if such open interest equals to or exceeds 15% of the open interest of all derivative contracts on that underlying index.

In terms of SEBI circular Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010, the following additional restrictions shall be applicable to the Scheme w.r.t investment in derivatives:

i. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, units issued by REITs & InvITs and derivative positions should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.



- ii. The Scheme shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.
- iii. The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
- iv. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.
- v. Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following:
 - a) Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.
 - b) Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point (i).
 - c) Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.
 - d) The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken.
- vi. The Scheme may enter into plain vanilla interest rate swaps for hedging purposes. The counter party in such transactions has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI. Further, the value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the Scheme. Exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme.
- vii. Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point (i).
- viii. Definition of Exposure in case of Derivative Positions: Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:

Position	Exposure
Long Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Short Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Option bought	Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts.

13 Pending deployment of the funds of the Scheme in securities in terms of the investment objective of the Scheme, the AMC may park the funds of the Scheme in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, subject to the guidelines issued by SEBI vide its circular dated April 16, 2007 as may be amended from time to time:

The Scheme will comply with the following guidelines/ restrictions for parking of funds in short term deposits at all points of time:

- i. "Short Term" for such parking of funds by the Scheme shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days. Such short-term deposits shall be held in the name of the Scheme.
- ii. The Scheme shall not park more than 15% of the net assets in short term deposit(s) of all the scheduled commercial banks put together. However, such limit may be raised to 20% with prior approval of the Trustees.



- iii. Parking of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of total deployment by the Mutual Fund in short term deposits.
- iv. The Scheme shall not park more than 10% of the net assets in short term deposit(s), with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.
- v. The Scheme shall not park funds in short term deposit of a bank which has invested in that Scheme.
- vi. The AMC shall not charge any investment management and advisory fees for funds parked in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.

However, the above provisions will not apply to term deposits placed as margins for trading in cash and derivatives market.

- 14 The Scheme will comply with following exposure limits while participating in repo in corporate debt securities or such other limits as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time:
 - The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the scheme.

Further the amount lent to counter-party under repo transaction in corporate debt securities will be included in single issuer debt instrument limit.

- The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities along with equity, debt, units issued by REITs & InvITs and derivatives shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.
- In case the Scheme borrows under repo in corporate debt securities, then such borrowing together with any other borrowing shall not exceed 20% of the net asset of that Scheme and tenor of borrowing shall not exceed six months.
- 15 The Scheme may invest up to 10% of net assets in REITs and InvITs, as permitted by SEBI from time to time subject to the following:
 - a. No mutual fund under all its schemes shall own more than 10% of units issued by a single issuer of REIT and InvIT; and
 - b. The scheme shall not invest
 - i. more than 10% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT; and
 - ii. more than 5% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT issued by a single issuer.
- 16 The Scheme shall not advance any loans.
- 17 The Fund shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the Fund for the purpose of repurchase/redemption of Units or payment of interest and/or dividend to the Unit holders.

Provided that the Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the net assets of the individual Scheme and the duration of the borrowing shall not exceed a period of 6 month.

The Scheme will comply with the other Regulations applicable to the investments of Mutual Funds from time to time.

All the investment restrictions will be applicable at the time of making investments.

The AMC/Trustee may alter these above stated restrictions from time to time to the extent the SEBI Regulations change, so as to permit the Scheme to make its investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments for mutual funds to achieve its respective investment objective.



J. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?

This Scheme is a new scheme and does not have any performance track record.

Disclosures as per SEBI circular dated March 18, 2016 is as follows:

- Scheme's Portfolio Holding:
 - Top 10 holdings by issuer
 - Fund allocation towards various sectors

This Scheme is a new scheme and does not have portfolio holding details.

Website link to obtain scheme's latest monthly portfolio holding: <u>https://www.invescomutualfund.com/literature-and-form?tab=Complete</u>

> Illustration of impact of expense ratio on Scheme's returns is as follows:

Investment Value	10,00,000.00
Annualized Gross Return	10.00
Annual Recurring Expenses	1.00
Gross Appreciation for the day @ 10%	273.97
Expense Amount for the day @ 1%	27.40
Net Appreciation for the day	246.57
Return (Net OF Expenses) for the day in % (Annualized)	9.00

Aggregate investment in the Scheme by AMC Directors, Fund Manager(s) of the Scheme and Other key managerial personnel:

N.A. This Scheme is a new scheme and yet to be launched

> Portfolio Turnover Ratio: N.A. This Scheme is a new scheme and yet to be launched.



III. UNITS AND OFFER

This section provides details you need to know for investing in the Scheme.

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)

New Fund Offer	NFO opens on: February 26, 2021
Period	NFO closes on: March 12, 2021
This is the period	
during which a new	The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to close the NFO of the Scheme before the above
scheme sells its units	mentioned date.
to the investors	
	Any such closure shall be announced by way of a notice in newspapers.
New Fund Offer	Rs. 10/- per unit
Price	1
This is the price per	Investors should note that stamp duty at the applicable rate will be levied while allotting
unit that the	units during NFO. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted
investors have to pay	will be lower to that extent. For more details & impact of stamp duty on number of units
to invest during the	allotted, please refer to sub-section IV F. Stamp Duty.
NFO.	
Minimum Amount	Rs. 1,000/- per application and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.
for Application in	
the NFO	In case of investors opting to switch into the Scheme from the existing scheme(s) of Invesco
	Mutual Fund (subject to completion of Lock-in Period, if any) during the NFO Period, the
	minimum amount is Rs. 1,000/- per application and in multiples of Re. 0.01/- thereafter.
Minimum Target	Rs. 10 Crores
amount	
This is the minimum	
amount required to	
operate the scheme	
and if this is not	
collected during the	
NFO period, then all	
the investors would	
be refunded the	
amount invested	
without any return.	
However, if AMC	
fails to refund the amount within 5	
working days,	
interest as specified	
by SEBI (currently	
15% p.a.) will be	
paid to the investors	
from the expiry of 5	
working days from	
the date of closure of the subscription	
the subscription period.	
Maximum Amount	There is no maximum subscription (target) to be raised.
to be raised (if any)	There is no maximum subscription (target) to be faised.
This is the maximum	
amount which can be	
collected during the	
NFO period, as	
decided by the AMC.	
accided by the mile.	



Plans /Options offered	The Scheme offers a separate Plan for investments directly with the Fund (i.e. application not routed through Distributor).
	Thus, the Scheme offers two plans as follows:
	 Regular Plan Direct Plan
	Each of the above Plans under the Scheme offers following options:
	 Growth option Dividend option Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option
	Direct Plan will have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission for distribution of Units etc. Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units directly with the Fund (i.e. application not routed through Distributor). Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Fund for investing directly with the Fund (except Stock Exchange Platform(s) and all other Platform(s) where investors' applications for subscription of units are routed through Distributors). Further Registered Investment Advisors (RIAs) can also purchase units of Direct Plan on behalf of their clients through NMF-II platform of National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. and/or BSE StAR MF System of BSE Ltd.
	The portfolio of Direct Plan will form part of portfolio of the Scheme and there will be no separate portfolio for Direct Plan. Further, both the options i.e. Growth and Dividend will have common portfolio under the Scheme.
	Growth option Dividends will not be declared under this option. The income attributable to Units under this option will continue to remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value of Units under this option.
	Dividend option Under this option, dividends will be declared (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) at periodic intervals at the discretion of the Trustees, subject to availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations. Dividend amount can be distributed out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains. On payment of dividend, the NAV of the Units under dividend option will fall to the extent of the dividend payout and applicable statutory levies, if any.
	It must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividend and frequency thereof is at the sole discretion of Board of Trustee. There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be paid regularly.
	Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option Under this facility, dividend declared, if any, will be paid (net of TDS, and applicable statutory levy, if any) to those Unit holders, whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date.
	If dividend payable under Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option is equal to or less than Rs. 100/-, then the dividend would be compulsorily reinvested in the option of the Scheme.
	Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option Under this facility, the dividend due and payable to the Unit holders will be compulsorily and without any further act by the Unit holder, reinvested in the Dividend option at a price based on the prevailing ex-dividend Net Asset Value per Unit on the record date. The amount of



dividend re-invested will be net of tax deducted at source, wherever applicable, statutory levies and stamp duty. The dividends so reinvested shall constitute a constructive payment of dividends to the Unit holders and a constructive receipt of the same amount from each Unit holder for reinvestment in Units.

On reinvestment of dividends, the number of Units to the credit of Unit holder will increase to the extent of the dividend reinvested divided by the Applicable NAV. There shall, however, be no Entry Load and Exit Load on the dividend so reinvested.

Default Plan / option

Investors subscribing Units under Direct Plan of a Scheme should indicate "Direct Plan" against the scheme name in the application form. Investors should also mention "Direct" in the ARN column of the application form. The table showing various scenarios for treatment of application under "Direct/ Regular" Plan is as follows:

Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct
6	Direct	Regular	Direct
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN code mentioned on the application form, the application will be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, The AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load, if applicable.

The investors should indicate option for which subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. In case of valid application received without any choice of option, the following default option will be considered:

	Name of the Option^	Default
	Growth / Dividend	Growth
	Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option / Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal	Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option
	option	
	^ The above details of Default option are als Scheme.	o applicable to Direct Plan offered under the
Dividend Policy	Under the Dividend option, the Trustees will endevour to declare the dividend subject to availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Dividend amount can be distributed out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains. The actual declaration of dividend and frequency will, inter-alia, depend on availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations and the decisions of Trustees shall be final in this regard. There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit holders as to the rate of dividend nor that the dividend will be paid regularly.	
	Dividend Distribution Procedure	



	In accordance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/ IMD/ Cir No. 1/ 64057/06 dated April 4, 2006, the procedure for Dividend distribution would be as under:
	 Quantum of dividend and the record date will be fixed by the Trustee in their meeting. Dividend so decided shall be paid, subject to availability of distributable surplus. Within one calendar day of decision by the Trustee, the AMC shall issue notice to the public communicating the decision about the dividend including the record date, in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the head office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
	3. Record date shall be the date, which will be considered for the purpose of determining the eligibility of investors whose names appear on the register of Unit holders for receiving dividends. The Record Date will be 5 calendar days from the date of issue of
	notice.4. The notice will, in font size 10, bold, categorically state that pursuant to payment of dividend, the NAV of the Scheme would fall to the extent of payout and statutory levy (if applicable).
	 The NAV will be adjusted to the extent of dividend distribution and statutory levy, if any, at the close of business hours on record date. Before the issue of such notice, no communication indicating the probable date of dividend declaration in any manner whatsoever will be issued by Mutual Fund.
Allotment	All applicants whose cheques/other payment instruments like pay order, Net banking, NEFT, RTGS, Online Transfer etc. towards purchase of Units have realized will receive a full and firm allotment of Units, provided also the applications are complete in all respects and are found to be in order. The AMC/Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application. The process of allotment of Units and sending of an allotment confirmation, specifying the number of Units allotted to the applicant by way of e-mail and/or SMS to the applicant's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number will be completed within 5 (five) Business Days from the date of closure of the NFO Period.
	Applicants under the Scheme will have an option to hold the Units either in physical form (i.e. account statement) or in dematerialized (electronic) form.
	All Units will rank pari passu, among Units within the same option in the Scheme concerned as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustee.
	Dematerialization The applicants intending to hold the Units in dematerialized mode will be required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant of the NSDL/CDSL and will be required to mention in the application form DP's Name, DP ID and Beneficiary Account No. with the DP at the time of subscribing Units during the NFO of the Scheme.
	Upon allotment, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of Units allotted will be sent by way of e-mail and/or SMS to the applicant's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number within five Business Days from the date of closure of the NFO Period and the Units will be credited to the DP account of the applicant as per the details provided in the application form.
	In case of application for subscription of Units of the Scheme in demat mode, where the investor has provided incorrect or incomplete information/ details pertaining to his/her Beneficiary Account or where the details provided in the application form do not match with details with Depository records, the AMC will allot the Units in non demat mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect. Further, if the units can not be allotted in demat mode due to reason that KYC details including IPV is not updated with DP, the Units will be allotted in non-demat mode subject to compliance with necessary KYC provisions and the application is otherwise complete in all respect.



However, if the Unit holder so desires to hold the Units in a dematerialized form at a later date, he will be required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant of the NSDL/CDSL. The Unit holders can convert existing Units in physical mode to dematerialized mode by submitting Conversion Request Form (CRF) along with Statement of Account evidencing the holding of Units to his Depository Participant.

Account Statement

For Unitholders not having a demat account

- On acceptance of application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of Units allotted will be sent by way of e-mail and/or SMS to the applicant's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number within five Business Days from the date of closure of the NFO Period.
- Thereafter, Consolidated Account Statement (CAS)^ will be sent for each calendar month to Unit holder(s) in whose folio(s) transaction(s)* has/have taken place during the month, on or before 10th day of the succeeding month or as per the timeline specified by the SEBI from time to time.

^A Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) shall also contain details of all the transactions* during the month, the total purchase value/cost of investment in each scheme and holding at the end of the month across all schemes of all mutual funds including transaction charges paid to the distributor.

*the word 'transaction' shall include purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan transactions and bonus transactions.

- For the purpose of sending CAS, common investor across mutual funds shall be identified by their Permanent Account Number (PAN).
- In case the folio has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit holder will receive CAS/account statements.

Further, the CAS detailing holding across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th day of succeeding month or as per the timeline specified by the SEBI from time to time, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. The half yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical. In case of specific request received from investors, Mutual Funds shall provide the account statement to the investors within 5 business days from the receipt of such request without any charges.

• The AMC shall send first account statement for a new folio separately with all details registered in the folio by way of a physical account statement and/or an e-mail to the investor's registered address / e-mail address not later than five business days from the date of closure of the initial subscription list.

When an investor has communicated his/her e-mail address, the Mutual Fund / Registrars are not responsible for email not reaching the investor and for all consequences thereof. The investor shall from time to time intimate the Mutual Fund / its Registrar and Transfer Agents about any changes in the email address.

For Unitholder(s) holding units in Account Statement mode/ Physical but having a Demat account



_		
	 a. <u>Who have opted to receive CAS through Depositories</u> On acceptance of application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of Units allotted will be sent by way of e-mail and/or SMS to the applicant's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number within five Business Days from the date of closure of NFO Period. 	
	• Thereafter a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) will be dispatched by Depositories within 10 Days from the end of the month or as per the timeline specified by the SEBI from time to time for Permanent Account Numbers (PANs) which are common between Depositories & AMCs and in which transaction* has taken place during the month.	
	• In case of multiple holding, PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding will be considered for dispatching CAS.	
	• If the statements are presently being dispatched by e-mail either by the Fund or the Depository then CAS will be sent through email. However the Unit holder will have an option to receive CAS in physical form at the address registered in the Depository system.	
	• In case there is no transaction in any of the mutual fund folios and demat accounts then CAS with holding details will be sent to the Unit holders on half yearly basis.	
	• The dispatch of CAS by Depositories to Beneficial Owners would constitute compliance by AMC / the Fund with the requirements under Regulation 36(4) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996.	
	• The AMC shall send first account statement for a new folio separately with all details registered in the folio by way of a physical account statement and/or an e-mail to the investor's registered address / e-mail address not later than five business days from the date of closure of the initial subscription list.	
	• In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the Depositories shall send account statement in terms of regulations applicable to the Depositories.	
	*the word 'transaction' shall include transaction in demat accounts of the investor or in any of his mutual fund folios.	
	b) Who have opted not to receive CAS through Depositories	
	Unitholder(s) will have an option not to receive CAS through Depositors. Such Unitholder(s) will be required to provide negative consent to the Depositories. Unitholder(s) who have opted not to receive CAS through Depositories will receive CAS from AMC / the Fund.	
	Further, CAS issued for the half-year (ended September/ March) shall also provide:	
	a. The amount of actual commission paid by AMC/ Mutual Fund to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each Mutual Fund scheme. The term 'commission' here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMC/Mutual Fund to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as Goods & Services Tax (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.	
	b. The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.	



	Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all Mutual Fund investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in Mutual Fund schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.
	For Demat Account Holders
	Unit holder who has opted to hold units in electronic (demat) mode will receive an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of e-mail and/ or SMS to the applicant's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number within five business days from the date of closure of the NFO Period.
	Further, such Unit holder will receive holding/transaction statements directly from his depository participant at such a frequency as may be defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 or regulations made there under or on specific request.
	The Units allotted will be credited to the DP account of the Unit holder as per the details provided in the application form.
	When an investor has communicated his/her e-mail address, the Mutual Fund / Registrars are not responsible for email not reaching the investor and for all consequences thereof. The investor shall from time to time intimate the Mutual Fund / its Registrar and Transfer Agents about any changes in the email address.
	All Units will rank pari passu, among Units within the same option in the Scheme concerned as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustee.
Refund	If the Scheme fails to collect the minimum subscription amount of Rs. 10 Crores, the Mutual Fund shall be liable to refund the subscription money (without interest except as provided below) to the applicants.
	In addition to the above, refund of subscription amount to applicants whose applications are invalid for any reason whatsoever, will commence after the allotment process is completed and will be without incurring any liability whatsoever for interest or other sum.
	No Interest will be payable on any subscription money refunded within 5 Business Days from the closure of NFO Period. Interest on subscription amount will be payable for the amounts refunded after 5 Business Days from the closure of the New Fund Offer Period at the rate of 15% per annum for the period in excess of 5 Business Days and will be charged to the AMC.
	Under Regulation 28(4) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the AMC is required to invest not less than one percent (1%) of the amount raised in NFO of the Scheme or Rs.50 lakhs, whichever is less, in the growth option of the Scheme. The AMC will apply for Rs.50 lakhs during the NFO of the Scheme. The excess amount, if any, after calculating 1% of the amount raised in NFO (subject to maximum of Rs. 50 lakhs) will be refunded to AMC within 5 Business Days from the date of allotment. However, under Regulation 28(4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations, the AMC reserves the right to invest maximum amount of Rs. 50 Lakhs in the growth option of the scheme.
	Refund orders will be marked "A/c Payee only" and will be made in favour of and be dispatched to the sole / first Applicant, by registered post or by any other mode of payment as authorized by the applicant.
Who can invest	The following persons are eligible and may apply for subscription to the Units of the Scheme (subject to, wherever relevant, purchase of units of mutual funds being permitted under relevant statutory regulations and their respective constitutions):
This is an indicative list and you are requested to consult	1. Resident adult individuals either singly or jointly (not exceeding three) or on an Anyone or Survivor basis;



	1	
your financial	2.	Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) through Karta;
advisor to ascertain	3.	Minor through parent / legal guardian (minor will be first and sole holder);
whether the scheme	4.	Association of Persons (AOP) or Body of Individuals (BOI);
is suitable to your	5.	Partnership Firms in the name of any one of the partner;
risk profile.	6.	Proprietorship in the name of the sole proprietor;
F	7.	Companies, Bodies Corporate, Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs.) and societies
	/.	registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860;
	0	
	8.	Banks (including Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural Banks) and Financial
	_	Institutions;
	9.	Schemes of other mutual funds registered with SEBI;
	10.	Religious and Charitable Trusts, Wakfs or endowments of private trusts (subject to
		receipt of necessary approvals as required) and Private trusts authorised to invest in
		mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds;
	11.	Non-Resident Indians (NRIs) / Persons of Indian origin (PIOs) residing abroad on
		repatriation basis or on non-repatriation basis (NRIs or PIOs who are residents of
	10	United States of America and Canada cannot apply);
	12.	Foreign Portfolio Investor registered with SEBI;
	13.	Army, Air Force, Navy and other para-military units and bodies created by such
		institutions;
	14.	Scientific and Industrial Research Organisations;
	15.	Multilateral Funding Agencies / Bodies Corporate incorporated outside India with
		the permission of Government of India / Reserve Bank of India;
	16.	Provident/ Pension/ Gratuity Fund to the extent they are permitted;
	17.	Other schemes of Invesco Mutual Fund subject to the conditions and limits
		prescribed by SEBI Regulations;
	18.	Trustee, AMC or Sponsor or their associates; and
	19.	Such other individuals / institutions / body corporate etc. as may be decided by the
		Mutual Fund from time to time, so long as wherever applicable they are in
		conformity with SEBI Regulations.
	Notes:	
	1)	Minor Unit holder on becoming major shall submit application form along with prescribed documents to AMC/Registrar to change the status from minor to major. On the day the minor attains the age of majority, the folio of minor shall be frozen for operation by the guardian and any transactions (including redemption) will not be permitted till the documents to change the status are not received by AMC/RTA. For list of documents and procedure for change in status from minor to major, please refer SAI or website of the Fund i.e. <u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u> . The AMC/RTA will register standing instructions like SIP, STP, SWP etc. in a folio of minor only upto the date of minor attaining majority though the instruction may be for the period beyond that date.
	2)	Prospective investors are advised to satisfy themselves that they are not prohibited by any law governing such entity and any Indian law from investing in the Scheme and are authorized to purchase units of mutual funds as per their respective constitutions, charter documents, corporate / other authorizations and relevant statutory provisions.

		n not invest?
	1.	Pursuant to RBI A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No. 14 dated September 16, 2003,
		Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs) cannot invest in Mutual Funds.
	2.	United States Person (U.S. Person), corporations and other entities organized under
		the applicable laws of the United States of America and Residents of Canada as
		defined under the applicable laws of Canada.
	2	
	3.	Persons residing in the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) Non-Compliant
		Countries and Territories (NCCTs).
	4.	Such other persons as may be specified by AMC from time to time.
	1	



	The Fund reserves the right to include / exclude new / existing categories of investors to invest in the Scheme from time to time, subject to SEBI Regulations and other prevailing statutory regulations, if any.
Where can you submit the filled up applications	During the NFO period, the applications duly filled up and signed by the applicants should be submitted at the office of ISCs of AMC/RTA whose names and addresses are mentioned at the end of this document.
	AMC reserves the right to appoint collecting bankers during the New Fund Offer Period and change the bankers and/or any of the bankers appointed subsequently.
	Investors can also subscribe to the Units of the Scheme through MFSS and/or NMF II facility of NSE, BSE StAR MF facility of BSE and ICEX MF during NFO period.
	Note: Currently ICEX does not facilitate purchase / redemption / switch of units under Direct Plan. As and when ICEX facilitates purchase / redemption / switch of units under Direct Plan(s), units under Direct Plan(s) of Schemes of the Fund will also be available through stock exchange platform of ICEX.
	In addition to subscribing Units through submission of application in physical, investor / unit holder can also subscribe to the Units of the Scheme through our website <u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u> as well as <u>https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/</u> , an electronic platform provided by RTA. The facility to transact in the Scheme is also available through mobile application of RTA i.e. 'KFinKart'.
How to Apply	Please refer to the SAI and Application form for the instructions.
	<u>Cash Investments</u> Currently, the option to invest in the Scheme through payment mode as Cash is not available.
Listing	The Trustees reserves the right to change/modify above provisions at a later date. The Scheme being an open ended Scheme under which the Units will be available for subscription and redemption on an ongoing basis on all the Business Days, the Units of the Scheme are not proposed to be listed on any stock exchange.
	However, the AMC/Trustee reserves the right to list the Units of the Scheme as and when the AMC/Trustee considers it necessary in the interest of Unit holders of the Scheme.
Special Products / facilities available during the NFO	Switching options: The Unit holders will be able to invest in the NFO of the Scheme by switching part or all of their unit holdings held in the respective option(s) / plan(s) of the existing scheme(s) established by the Mutual Fund. Application for switch of units from existing schemes to the Scheme will be accepted upto 3.00 p.m. on the last day of the NFO of the Scheme.
	Note: Switch request from the Invesco India Feeder - Invesco Global Equity Income Fund, Invesco India Feeder Invesco Pan European Equity Fund and Invesco India - Invesco Global Consumer Trends Fund of Fund to the Invesco India ESG Equity Fund will not be accepted.
	This option will be useful to unit holders who wish to alter the allocation of their investment among the scheme(s) / $plan(s)$ of the Mutual Fund (subject to completion of lock-in period, if any, of the units of the scheme(s) from where the Units are being switched) in order to meet their changed investment needs.
	Switch will be effected by way of a redemption of units from the scheme/ plan and a reinvestment of the redemption proceeds in the Scheme and accordingly, to be effective, Switch must comply with redemption rules of scheme and issue rules under the Scheme (e.g. as to the minimum number of units that may be redeemed or issued, exit load etc). The price at which the Units will be switched-out of the scheme/ plan will be based on the redemption price and the proceeds will be invested in the Scheme at Rs. 10/- per unit.
	Systematic Investment Plan (through Direct Debit instructions): The Scheme offers Systematic Investment Plan during the New Fund Offer Period (through



	Direct Debit instructions). The scheme also provides for Online/Internet Systematic Investment Plan ('ISIP') facility during the NFO period. For more details, refer to the section Systematic Investment Plan.
	<u>Systematic Transfer Plan:</u> The Scheme offers Systematic Transfer Plan during the New Fund Offer Period through physical mode. STP facility during NFO is not available on Stock Exchange Platforms and other Digital Platforms. For more details, refer to the section Systematic Transfer Plan .
	Stock Exchange Infrastructure Facility: The AMC may make available facility to investors to subscribe to the Units (Lumpsum and Systematic Investment Plan) of the Scheme through MFSS facility and/or NMF-II platform of NSE and BSE StAR MF facility of BSE during NFO of the Scheme and on an on-going offer period.
	Note: Currently ICEX does not facilitate purchase / redemption / switch of units under Direct Plan. As and when ICEX facilitates purchase / redemption / switch of units under Direct Plan(s), units under Direct Plan(s) of Schemes of the Fund will also be available through stock exchange platform of ICEX.
	Further, SEBI Registered Investment Advisors (RIAs) can also purchase and / or redeem units of schemes of the Fund directly from the Fund / AMC on behalf of their clients through NMF-II and / or BSE StAR MF System of BSE Ltd.
	ASBA Facility: The Mutual Fund offers ASBA facility during the NFO of the Scheme.
	ASBA is an application containing an authorization given by the investor to block the application money in his specified bank account towards the subscription of Units offered during NFO of Scheme. If an investor is applying through ASBA facility, the application money towards the subscription of Units shall be debited from his specified bank account only if his/ her application is selected for allotment of Units. Please refer to the SAI for more details.
	Transaction through electronic platform: In addition to subscribing Units through submission of application in physical, investor / unit holder can also subscribe to the Units of the Scheme during NFO period through our website www.invescomutualfund.com_as well as <u>https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/</u> , an electronic platform provided by RTA. The facility to transact in the Scheme will also be available through mobile application of RTA i.e. 'KFinKart'.
The policy regarding reissue of repurchased units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.	Units once redeemed will be extinguished and will not be reissued.
Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered.	There are no restrictions on transfer of Units of the Scheme. Further, the Units held in dematerialized form can be transferred and transmitted in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, as may be amended from time to time.
Since componented.	Further, additions / deletions of names of Unit holders will not be allowed under any folio of the Scheme. However, the said provisions will not be applicable in case a person (i.e. a transferee) becomes a holder of the Units by operation of law or upon enforcement of pledge, then the AMC shall, subject to production of such satisfactory evidence and submission of such documents, proceed to effect the transfer, if the intended transferee is otherwise eligible to hold the Units of the Scheme.



The said provisions in respect of deletion of names will not be applicable in case of death of a Unit holder (in respect of joint holdings) as this is treated as transmission of Units and not transfer.

Pledge of Units

The Units under the Scheme may be offered as security by way of a pledge / charge in favour of scheduled banks, financial institutions, non-banking finance companies (NBFCs), or any other body. The AMC and / or the Registrar will note and record such Pledge of Units. The AMC shall mark a lien only upon receiving the duly completed form and documents as it may require. Disbursement of such loans will be at the entire discretion of the bank / financial institution / NBFC or any other body concerned and the Mutual Fund/AMC assumes no responsibility thereof.

The Pledgor will not be able to redeem Units that are pledged until the entity to which the Units are pledged provides written authorisation to the Mutual Fund that the pledge / lien charge may be removed. As long as Units are pledged, the Pledgee will have complete authority to redeem such Units.

Lien on Units

On an ongoing basis, when existing and new investors make subscriptions, a lien on Units allotted will be created and such Units shall not be available for redemption until the payment proceeds are realised by the Scheme. In case a unit holder redeems / switch-out Units soon after making purchases, the redemption / switch-out request will be rejected for which funds are not realized at the time of processing of the redemption / switch-out request.

In case the cheque / draft is dishonoured by the bank, the transaction shall be reversed and the Units allotted earlier shall be cancelled, and a fresh account statement / confirmation slip shall be dispatched to the Unit holder.

For NRIs, the AMC may mark a lien on Units in case documents which need to be submitted are not given in addition to the application form and before the submission of the redemption request.

However, the AMC reserves the right to change operational guidelines for lien on Units from time to time.

Units held in demat form

Units held in demat form will be freely transferable from one demat account to another demat account. The Units held in demat mode can be pledged and lien can be marked as per the provisions of Depositories Act and Rules and Regulations framed by Depositories.

Restriction on Redemption of Units

The Trustee may, in the general interest of the Unit holders of the Scheme and when considered appropriate to do so based on unforeseen circumstances / unusual market conditions, impose restriction on redemption of Units. The following requirements will be observed before imposing restriction on redemptions:

- 1. Restrictions may be imposed when there are circumstances leading to a systemic crisis or event that severely constricts the market liquidity or the efficient functioning of the market such as:
 - i. Liquidity Issues: When markets at large become illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security.
 - ii. **Market failures, exchange closure**: When markets are affected by unexpected events which impact functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies.
 - iii. **Operational Issues**: When exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out). Such



cases can only be considered if they are reasonably unpredictable and occur in spite of appropriate diligence of third parties, adequate and effective disaster recovery procedures and systems.
2. Restrictions on redemption may be imposed for a period of time not exceeding 10 Business Days in any period of 90 days.
3. Any imposition of restriction on redemption will be with specific approval of Board of AMC and Trustees and the same will be informed to SEBI immediately.
 4. When restrictions on redemption is imposed, the following procedure will be applied: Redemption requests upto Rs. 2 Lacs will not be subject to such restriction. In case of redemption requests above Rs.2 lakh, redemption request upto Rs.2 Lacs will be redeemed without such restrictions and remaining part over and above Rs.2 Lacs will be subject to such restrictions.



B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS

Ongoing Offer Period This is the date from which the Scheme will reopen for subscriptions/ redemptions after the closure of the NFO period.	The Scheme will reopen for subscription and redemption within 5 (five) Business Days from the date of allotment. Upon reopening of the Scheme, the Units can be purchased and redeemed on all Business Days at Applicable NAV, subject to applicable load, if any.
Ongoing price for subscription (purchase) / switch-in (from other schemes/plans of the mutual fund) by investors.	The purchase price of Units is the price at which an investor can subscribe /purchase Units of the Scheme. During the continuous offer of the Scheme, the Units will be available at the Applicable NAV.
This is the price you need to pay for purchase/switch-in.	Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for purchase of Units of the Scheme. Accordingly, Purchase Price will be equal to Applicable NAV.
	Example: The applicable NAV of the Scheme is Rs. 11.00 p.u. Since Entry load is not applicable, the sale / subscription price will be calculated as follows:
	Sale / Subscription Price = Applicable NAV*(1+ Entry Load)
	= Rs. 11*(1 + 0)
	= Rs. 11.00*1
	= Rs.11.00
	The investors should also note that stamp duty at the applicable rate will be levied on applicable transactions i.e. purchase, switch-in, dividend reinvestment, instalment of Systematic Investment Plan, Systematic Transfer Plan. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted will be lower to that extent. For more details & impact of stamp duty on number of units allotted, please refer sub-section IV F. Stamp Duty.
Ongoing price for redemption (sale) / switch outs (to other schemes/plans of the Mutual	Ongoing price for redemption /switch out (to other schemes/plans of the Mutual Fund) is price which a Unit holder will receive for redemption/switch-outs.
Fund) by investors. This is the price you will receive for redemptions/switch	During the continuous offer of the Scheme, the Unit holder can redeem the Units at applicable NAV, subject to payment of Exit Load, if any. It will be calculated as follows:
outs.	Redemption Price = Applicable NAV*(1-Exit Load, if any)
	Example 1: The applicable NAV of the Scheme is Rs. 11.00 p.u. If the applicable Exit Load at the time of investments is 1%, then the repurchase / redemption price will be calculated as follows:
	Repurchase / Redemption Price = Applicable NAV*(1-Exit Load)
	= Rs. 11.00*(1 - 0.01)
	= Rs.11.00*0.99
	= Rs. 10.89
	Example 2: The applicable NAV of the Scheme is Rs. 11.00 p.u. If the applicable Exit Load at the time of investment is Nil, then the repurchase / redemption price will be calculated as follows:
	Repurchase / Redemption Price = Applicable NAV*(1-Exit Load)



	= Rs. 11.00*(1 - 0)
	= Rs.11.00*1
	= Rs. 11.00
	The securities transaction tax levied under the Income-tax Act, 1961 at the applicable rate on the amount of redemption will be reduced from the amount of redemption.
	Investors/Unit holders should note that the AMC/Trustee has right to modify existing load structure and to introduce Exit Load or combination of Exit Load and/or any other Load subject to a maximum limits prescribed under the SEBI Regulations. Any change in load structure will be effective on prospective basis and will not affect the existing Unit holder in any manner.
	However, the Mutual Fund will ensure that the Redemption / Repurchase Price shall not be lower than 95% of the Applicable NAV.
Cut off timing for subscriptions/	Cut off timing For Subscription / purchase/ switch-ins of any amount:
redemptions/ switches This is the time before which your application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance.	1. In respect of valid application received upto 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase as per the application / switch-in request are available for utilization by the respective Scheme(s) before the cut off time i.e. funds are credited to the bank account of the respective Scheme(s) before the cut off time, the closing NAV of the same Business Day shall be applicable.
	2. In respect of valid application received after 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase as per the application / switch-in request are available for utilization by the respective Scheme(s) after the cut off time on the same day i.e. the funds are credited to the bank account of the respective Scheme(s) after cut off time on the same day or before the cut-off time of next Business Day, the closing NAV of next Business Day shall be applicable.
	3. Irrespective of the time of receipt of application at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase as per the application / switch-in request are available for utilization before the cut off time of any subsequent Business Day i.e. funds are credited to the bank account of the respective Scheme(s) before the cut off time of any subsequent Business Day, the closing NAV of such subsequent Business Day shall be applicable.
	For determining the applicable NAV for allotment of units in respect of purchase / switch-in to the Schemes, the following shall be ensured:
	i. Application / switch-in request is received before the applicable cut-off time.
	 ii. Funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase as per the application / switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the respective Scheme(s) before the cut-off time. iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the respective Scheme(s).
	iv. In case of switch transactions from one scheme to another scheme, the allocation shall be in line with the redemption payout.



	 Cut off timing for redemption / repurchases / switch-outs: In respect of valid application received at the Official Points of Acceptance upto 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund, the closing NAV of the day on which application is received shall be applicable. In respect of valid application received at the Official Points of Acceptance after 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund, the closing NAV of the next Business day shall be applicable.
Where can the applications for	For Switches Valid application for 'switch-out' shall be treated as application for Redemption and provisions of the Cut-off Time and the Applicable NAV mentioned in the SID as applicable to Redemption shall be applied to the 'switch-out' applications. In case of 'switch' transactions from one scheme to another the allocation shall be in line with redemption payouts. The application forms for subscription/ redemption/switches should be submitted
purchase/redemption switches be submitted?	 at / may be sent by mail to any of the Official Points of Acceptance whose names and addresses are mentioned at the end of this document. For details on updated list of Official Points of Acceptance investors are requested to call 1800 209 0007 (toll-free) / +91-22-6731 0000 or contact the AMC
	branches or log on to our website <u>www.invescomutualfund.com.</u> The AMC has the right to designate additional centre of Registrar as the Official Points of Acceptance during the Ongoing Offer Period and change such centres, as it deems fit.
	Investors can also subscribe/ redeem the Units of the Scheme through MFSS and/or NMF II facility of NSE, BSE StAR MF facility of BSE and ICEX during ongoing basis.
	Note: Currently ICEX does not facilitate purchase / redemption / switch of units under Direct Plan. As and when ICEX facilitates purchase / redemption / switch of units under Direct Plan(s), units under Direct Plan(s) of Schemes of the Fund will also be available through stock exchange platform of ICEX.
	In addition to subscribing Units through submission of application in physical, investor / unit holder can also subscribe to the Units of the Scheme through our website <u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u> as well as <u>https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/</u> , an electronic platform provided by RTA. The facility to transact in the Scheme is also available through mobile application of RTA i.e. 'KFinKart'.
Minimum amount for purchase/ redemption/ switches	Minimum Amount for subscription / purchase / switch-ins: Rs. 1,000/- per application and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.
	For switch-ins: In case of investors opting to switch into the Scheme from the existing Scheme of Invesco Mutual Fund (subject to completion of Lock-in Period, if any) during the ongoing period, the minimum amount is Rs. 1,000/- per application and in multiples of Re. 0.01/- thereafter.
	Additional Application Amount for subscription/purchase/switch-ins: Rs. 1,000/- per application and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.
	For switch-ins: In case of investors opting to switch into the Scheme from the existing scheme(s) of Invesco Mutual Fund (subject to completion of Lock-in Period, if any) during the ongoing period, the additional application amount is Rs. 1,000/- per application and in multiples of Re. 0.01/- thereafter.



	Minimum Amount for redemption / repurchase / switch-outs: Rs. 1,000/- or 0.001 unit or account balance whichever is lower.
Minimum balance to be	There is no minimum balance requirement.
maintained and consequences	
of non maintenance.	In case the number of units / amount mentioned in the redemption request
	submitted by the Unit holder is more than the balance units / amount in the unit
	holder's account / folio, then the AMC will redeem entire balance units in unit
	holder's account / folio and will credit the redemption proceeds to the Bank
	Account of the unit holder.
Special Products available	Application via electronic mode:
	Subject to the investor fulfilling certain terms and conditions stipulated by the
	AMC as under, Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., Invesco Mutual
	Fund or any other agent or representative of the AMC, Mutual Fund, the Registran
	may accept transactions through any electronic mode ("fax/web/ electronic transactions") as permitted by SEBI or other regulatory authorities :
	transactions) as permitted by SEBT of other regulatory authornes.
	i) The acceptance of the fax/web/electronic transactions will be solely at the
	risk of the transmitter of the fax/web/ electronic transactions and the
	recipient shall not in any way be liable or responsible for any loss,
	damage caused to the transmitter directly or indirectly, as a result of the
	transmitter sending or purporting to send such transactions.
	ii) The recipient will also not be liable in the case where the transaction sent
	or purported to be sent is not processed on account of the fact that it was
	not received by the recipient.
	iii) The transmitter's request to the recipient to act on any fax/web/electronic
	transmission is for the transmitter's convenience and the recipient is not
	obliged or bound to act on the same.
	iv) The transmitter acknowledges that fax/web/electronic transactions is not a secure means of giving instructions/ transactions requests and that the
	transmitter is aware of the risks involved including those arising out of
	such transmission.
	v) The transmitter authorizes the recipient to accept and act on any fax/web/
	electronic transmission which the recipient believes in good faith to be
	given by the transmitter and the recipient shall be entitled to treat any such
	fax/web/ electronic transaction as if the same was given to the recipient
	under the transmitter's original signature.
	vi) The transmitter agrees that security procedures adopted by the recipient
	may include signature verification, telephone call backs which may be
	recorded by tape recording device and the transmitter consents to such
	recording and agrees to cooperate with the recipient to enable
	confirmation of such fax/web/ electronic transaction requests.
	vii) The transmitter accepts that the fax/web transactions shall not be considered until time stemped as a valid transaction request in the Scheme
	considered until time stamped as a valid transaction request in the Scheme in line with SEBI regulations. For electronic transactions, the time of
	transaction would be the time when the request of
	purchase/redemption/switch/SIP/STP/other facilities is received on the
	servers of AMC/RTA as per terms and conditions of such facilities.
	viii) In consideration of the recipient from time to time accepting and at its sole
	discretion acting on any fax/ web transaction request received / purporting
	to be received from the transmitter, the transmitter agrees to indemnify
	and keep indemnified the AMC, Directors, employees, Invesco Mutual
	Fund and Trustees ("Indemnified Parties") from and against all actions
	claims, liabilities, losses, damages, costs and expenses of whatever nature
	suffered or incurred, by the Indemnified Parties arising from or in
	connection with the Indemnified Parties accepting and acting on fax/web/
	electronic transaction requests including relying upon such fax/ electronic transaction requests numericate a some from the transmitter even though
	transaction requests purporting to come from the transmitter even though
	it may not come from the transmitter.



The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the facility at any point of time.
Dematerialization of Units: The Unit holders will have an option to hold Units in electronic (demat) mode. Accordingly, the Units of the Scheme will be available in dematerialized (electronic) form. The applicant intending to hold Units in dematerialized form will be required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of NSDL/CDSL and will be required to mention in the application form DP Name, DP ID and Beneficiary Account Number with the DP at the time of subscribing Units of the Scheme.
In case Unit holders do not provide their demat account details or the demat details provided in the application form are incomplete / incorrect or do not match with the details with the Depository records, the Units will be allotted in account statement mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect. Further, if the Units can not be allotted in demat mode due to reason that KYC details including IPV is not updated with DP, the Units will be allotted in non-demat mode subject to compliance with necessary KYC provisions and the application is otherwise complete in all respect.
Rematerialization of Units will be in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories & Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time.
 The process for rematerialisation is as follows: The investor will submit a remat request to his/her DP for rematerialisation of holdings in his/her account. If there is sufficient balance in the investor's account, the DP will generate a Rematerialisation Request Number (RRN) and the same is entered in the space provided for the purpose in the rematerialisation request form. The DP will then dispatch the request form to the AMC/ R&T agent. The AMC/ R&T agent accepts the request for rematerialisation prints and dispatches the account statement to the investor and sends electronic confirmation to the DP. DP must inform the investor about the changes in the investor account following the acceptance of the request.
Further, the investor will be required to provide additional documents as may be requested by the AMC from time to time including but not limited to documents related to Bank Account details to be registered in the folio.
However, if the Unit holder so desires to hold the Units in a dematerialized form at a later date, he will be required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant of the NSDL/CDSL. The Unit holders can convert existing Units in physical mode to dematerialized mode by submitting Conversion Request Form (CRF) along with Statement of Account evidencing the holding of Units to his Depository Participant. The AMC will credit the Units to the Beneficiary Account of Unit holders within two working days of the receipt of request or such other period as may de stipulated from time to time.
Purchase/Redemption/Switch of Units through Stock Exchange Infrastructure:
The investors can purchase and redeem Units of the Scheme on Mutual Fund Services System (MFSS) or NMF - II of National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. (NSE) and on the BSE Stock Exchange Platform for Allotment and Repurchase of Mutual Funds (BSE StAR MF System) of Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd. (BSE) and / or ICEX MF.



e following are the salient features of the above mentioned facility:	
MFSS, BSE StAR MF System and ICEX are the electronic platform provided by NSE, BSE and ICEX respectively to facilita purchase/redemption of Units of mutual fund scheme(s). The Units of eligitist schemes are not listed on NSE & BSE and the same cannot be traded on the Stock Exchange like shares.	ate ble
The facility for purchase/redemption of Units on MFSS/BSE StAR MF/ICE MF will be available on all business days between 9.00 a.m. to 3.00 p.m. such other time as may be decided from time to time.	
Eligible Participants All the trading and clearing members of NSE, BSE and ICEX who a registered with AMFI as mutual fund advisor and who are registered w NSE and BSE as Participants will be eligible to offer MFSS, BSE StAR M System and ICEX MF respectively ('Participants'). Depository Participant of Registered Depositories shall be eligible to process only redempti request of Units held in demat mode. In addition to this, the Participants w be required to be empanelled with Invesco Asset Management (India) P Ltd. and comply with the requirements which may be specified SEBI/NSE/BSE/Depositories from time to time.	ith 4F nts on vill vt.
Further, the mutual fund Distributor registered with Association of Mutu Funds in India (AMFI) and who has been permitted by the concern recognized stock exchange are also eligible to use recognized sto exchanges' infrastructure to purchases and redeem mutual fund units direc from the Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd.	ed ck
All such Participants will be considered as Official Points of Acceptan (OPA) of Invesco Mutual Fund in accordance with the provisions of SE Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.11/78450/06 dated October 11, 2006.	
Eligible investors The facility for purchase / redemption of Units of the scheme will available to all investors. However, switching of Units is not curren permitted. (Please refer note below). To purchase /redeem the Units of t scheme through MFSS facility/ICEX MF, an investor is required to sign for MFSS / ICEX MF by providing a letter to Participant in the form prescribed by NSE / ICEX. For availing BSE StAR MF System, the investor must comply with operating guidelines issued by BSE.	tly he up nat
Note: Facility for Switching of units is available only on BSE StAR M System on BSE Ltd and ICEX.	IF
Investors have an option to hold Units in either physical mode dematerialized (electronic) mode.	or
Cut off timing for purchase /redemption of Units Time stamping as evidenced by confirmation slip given by Stock Exchan mechanism will be considered for the purpose of determining applical NAV and cut off timing for the transactions. The applicability of NAV w be subject to guidelines issued by SEBI on uniform cut-off time to applicability of NAV.	ole vill
) The procedure for purchase/redemption of Units through MFSS/BSE StA MF System / ICEX MF is as follows:	٨R



	Physical mode: urchase of Units:
i)	The investor is required to submit purchase application form (subject to limits prescribed by NSE/BSE/ICEX from time to time) along with all
	necessary documents to the Participant.
	Investor will be required to transfer the funds to Participant.
) The Participant shall verify the application for mandatory details and KYC compliance.
iv	After completion of the verification, the Participant will enter the
	purchase order in the Stock Exchange system and issue system generated order confirmation slip to the investor. Such confirmation slip will be the proof of transaction till the investor receives allotment details from Participant.
v)	The Participant will provide allotment details to the investor.
	The Registrar will send Statement of Account showing number of Units allotted to the investor.
	edemption of Units:
i)	The investor is required to submit redemption request (subject to limits prescribed by NSE/BSE/ICEX from time to time) along with all necessary documents to Participant.
ii)	
	transaction till the redemption proceeds are received from the Registrar. The redemption proceeds will be directly sent by the Registrar through
	appropriate payment mode such as direct credit, NEFT or cheque/demand draft as decided by AMC from time to time, as per the bank account details available in the records of Registrar.
a.	Depository mode:
	rchase of Units:
i)	The investor intending to purchase Units in Depository mode is required to have depository account (beneficiary account) with the depository participant of National Securities Depository Ltd. and/or Central Depository Services (India) Ltd.
ii)	The investor is required to place an order for purchase of Units (subject to limits prescribed by NSE/BSE from time to time) with the Participant.
iii)	The investor should provide his Depository account details along with PAN details to the Participant. Where investor intends to hold Units in
	dematerialised mode, KYC performed by Depository Participant will be
	considered compliance with applicable requirements specified in this regard in terms of SEBI circular ISD/AML/CIR-1/2008 dated December
:	19, 2008. The Participant will enter the purchase order in the Steek Evelopee system
IV)	The Participant will enter the purchase order in the Stock Exchange system and issue system generated order confirmation slip to the investor. Such confirmation slip will be the proof of transaction till the investor receives
	allotment details from Participant.
	The investor will transfer the funds to the Participant.
	The Participant will provide allotment details to the investor. The Units purchased shall be received by investor through trading /
VII)	clearing member's pool account. The AMC/ Invesco Mutual Fund /
	Registrar will credit Units into trading/ clearing member's pool account
	and trading/ clearing member in turn will credit the Units to the respective investor's demat account.
viii)	Crediting the Units into trading / clearing member pool account shall discharge AMC/ Invesco MF / Registrar of its obligation to allot Units to
	investor. Depository Participant will issue demat statement to the investor showing



Mutual Fund	
	credit of Units.
	Redemption of Units: Investors who intend to redeem Units through dematerialised mode must either hold Units in depository (electronic) mode or convert his existing Units from statement of account mode to depository mode prior to placing of redemption order.
	 i) Investors who intend to redeem Units through dematerialised mode must either hold Units in depository (electronic) mode or convert his existing Units from statement of account mode to depository mode prior to placing of redemption order. ii) The investor is required to place an order for redemption (subject to limits prescribed by NSE/BSE from time to time) with the Participant. The investor should provide their Depository Participant on same day
	 with Depository Instruction Slip with relevant Units to be credited to Clearing Corporation pool account. iii) The redemption order will be entered in the system and an order confirmation slip will be issued to investor. The confirmation slip will be proof of transaction till the redemption proceeds are received from the Registrar.
	iv) The redemption proceeds will be received by investor through trading / clearing member's pool account. The AMC/ Invesco MF / Registrar will pay redemption proceeds to trading/ clearing member (in case of redemption) and trading/ clearing member in turn will pay redemption proceeds to the respective investor.
	 v) Payment of redemption proceeds to the trading / clearing member by the AMC/ Invesco MF / Registrar. vi) An Account Statement: Please refer section on "Account Statement" for dispatch of Account Statement during New Fund Offer and Ongoing
	 Basis respectively. vii) Investors should note that electronic platform provided by NSE/BSE/ICEX is only to facilitate purchase/redemption of Units in the Scheme. In case of non-commercial transaction like change of bank mandate, nomination etc. the Unit holder should submit such request to the Investor Services Center of Invesco Mutual Fund in case of Units held in physical mode. Further in case of Units held in dematerialized mode, requests for change of address, bank details, nomination should be
	submitted to his Depository Participant. viii) Investors will be required to comply with Know Your Customer (KYC) norms as prescribed by BSE/NSE/NSDL/CDSL/ICEX and Invesco Mutual Fund to purchase/redeem Units through stock exchange infrastructure.
	ix) Investors should note that the terms & conditions and operating guidelines issued by NSE/BSE/ICEX shall be applicable for purchase/ redemption of Units through stock exchange infrastructure.
	*The facility to purchase / redeem / switch units of the Schemes of the Fund in depository (electronic) mode through stock exchange platform of ICEX is currently not available. As and when the Fund offers facility to purchase, redeem & switch units in depository mode through exchange platform of ICEX, intimation to that effect will be uploaded on our website (www.invescomutualfund.com) by way of an addendum.
	Purchase / Redemption of Units of Schemes of Invesco Mutual Fund through Mutual Fund Distributors using Stock Exchange Infrastructure pursuant to SEBI circular dated December 9, 2014 read with SEBI circular dated October 4, 2013:
	i) Mutual Fund Distributor registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India



(AMFI) and who has been permitted by the concerned recognised stock exchange will be eligible to use NMF-II platform of National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. (' NSE ') and / or BSE Stock Exchange Platform for Allotment and Repurchase of Mutual Funds (' BSE StAR MF System ') of BSE Ltd. (' BSE ') and ICEX MF to purchase and redeem units of the Scheme directly from the Fund / Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. (' AMC ') in physical (non-demat) mode and/or demat (electronic) mode.
ii) Mutual Fund Distributors shall not handle Pay-out and Pay-in of funds as well as units on behalf of investor. Pay-in will be directly received by recognised Clearing Corporation and Pay-out will be directly made to investor's account. In the same manner, units shall be credited and debited directly from the demat account of investors.
iii) In case of payment of redemption proceeds to the Clearing Corporation by the Fund/ its Registrar, it shall be treated as valid discharge for the Fund/AMC of its obligation of payment of redemption proceeds to investor. Similarly, in case of purchase of units, crediting units into Clearing Corporation's Pool account shall discharge the Fund/ AMC of its obligation/ to allot units to investor.
iv) The facility of transacting in mutual fund schemes through stock exchange infrastructure is available subject to such operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the respective Stock Exchanges from time to time.
Currently, ICEX MF does not facilitate purchase / redemption / switch of units under Direct Plan(s).
The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the facility at any point of time.
Transaction through electronic platform:
In addition to subscribing Units through submission of application in physical, investor / unit holder can also subscribe to the Units of the Scheme through our website <u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u> as well as <u>https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/</u> , an electronic platform provided by RTA. The facility to transact in the Scheme will also be available through mobile application of RTA i.e. 'KFinKart'.
National Automated Clearing House ("NACH") facility:
Unit holders can make payment through NACH facility for purchase transactions.
NACH is a centralized system, launched by National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI) with an aim to consolidate multiple Electronic Clearing System (ECS) mandates.
A Unique number will be allotted to every mandate registered under NACH called as Unique Mandate Reference Number ("UMRN") which can be used for purchase transactions.
For general terms and conditions and more information, unitholders are requested to read the NACH Mandate registration form forming part of the Key Information Memorandum of the Scheme of the Fund available on " <u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u> ."
The Trustee/ the AMC reserves the right to change/ modify/ discontinue the NACH facility at a later date.



Systematic Investment Plan (SIP):
This facility enables the investors to save and invest at regular intervals over a longer period of time. It is convenient way to start investing, regular investment not only helps to reduce average unit acquisition cost (this concept is called ' Rupee Cost Averaging. ') but also helps to inculcate discipline when it comes to investing. This facility gives the investor an opportunity to invest regularly thereby averaging the acquisition cost of units. The requirement of 'Minimum Amount of Application' as applicable for lump sum investment will not be applicable in case of SIP.
The Scheme offers SIP facility subject to following terms and conditions:
 i) SIP offers monthly and quarterly (April/ July/ Oct/ Jan) frequency. Unit holder can invest on monthly or quarterly basis on any date of his / her preference, except 29th, 30th and 31st, as SIP Debit Date. In case the day specified is a non-Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the transaction will be effected on the next Business Day. ii) In case the frequency is not specified, it will be considered as application for monthly frequency and will be processed accordingly. In case the SIP date is not specified or in case of ambiguity, the SIP transaction will be processed on 15th of month / quarter. In case the end date is not specified, the Fund would continue the SIP till it receives termination notice from the investor or the time all the post-dated cheques are utilized. iii) The minimum amount for each SIP installment should be Rs. 500 per month and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter for quarterly frequency. iv) New investors can enroll for SIP facility by submission of current dated cheque for the first SIP installment (no postdated cheque will be accepted) and SIP Registration cum mandate form for NACH/ Direct debit for remaining installments. Existing investors can avail SIP facility by submitting only SIP Registration cheques will not be accepted for SIP transactions. Direct debit / NACH instruction facility is available in select locations specified in application form. All the post dated cheques must be of same date and of the same amount. An investor is eligible to issue only one cheque per month/quarter in the same SIP enrollment form. The first installment will be processed at Applicable NAV based on time stamping. The second installment will be processed at the post date of the rest installment will be processed at the post on the same form form. The first installment will be processed at the post of same date and of the same amount. An investor is eligible to issue only one cheque per month/quarter in the same SIP enrollment form. The first
installment), where the amount of each SIP installment is Rs. 500 or more but less than Rs. 1,000 or 6 (including first installment), where the amount of each SIP installment is Rs. 1,000 or more for monthly
 frequency and 4 (including first installment) for quarterly frequency. vi) In case the Unit holder invests through SIP during the New Fund Offer Period, he should give one cheque for the first installment and Direct debit instruction for remaining installments. The date of first cheque should be the date of submission of application (no post dated cheque will be accepted). The second installment will be processed after 30 days from the date of closure of NFO in case of monthly frequency and in the month of April 2021 in case of Quarterly frequency as indicated by the investor.
vii) SIP applications received during the NFO Period not falling in Direct debit facility will be rejected and cheque may be returned/refunds made,



 viii) Cheque(s) should be drawn in the name of the Scheme or its abbreviation and crossed "A/c Payee" e.g. "Invesco India ESG Equity Fund" or "IIEEF". Unit holder should write SIP enrollment Form or folio number on the reverse of cheque accompanying SIP enrollment form. ix) The load structure prevailing at time of submission of SIP application (whether for fresh enrollment or extension) will be applicable for all the SIP installments specified in such application. Please refer to 'Load Structure' in section 'Fees and Expenses' of Scheme Information Document of the Scheme. x) Unit holder has a right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending written request to any Official Points of Acceptance, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xiii) The facility will be automatically terminated upon receipt of intimation
 "IIEEF". Unit holder should write SIP enrollment Form or folio number on the reverse of cheque accompanying SIP enrollment form. ix) The load structure prevailing at time of submission of SIP application (whether for fresh enrollment or extension) will be applicable for all the SIP installments specified in such application. Please refer to 'Load Structure' in section 'Fees and Expenses' of Scheme Information Document of the Scheme. x) Unit holder has a right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending written request to any Official Points of Acceptance, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 on the reverse of cheque accompanying SIP enrollment form. ix) The load structure prevailing at time of submission of SIP application (whether for fresh enrollment or extension) will be applicable for all the SIP installments specified in such application. Please refer to 'Load Structure' in section 'Fees and Expenses' of Scheme Information Document of the Scheme. x) Unit holder has a right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending written request to any Official Points of Acceptance, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 ix) The load structure prevailing at time of submission of SIP application (whether for fresh enrollment or extension) will be applicable for all the SIP installments specified in such application. Please refer to 'Load Structure' in section 'Fees and Expenses' of Scheme Information Document of the Scheme. x) Unit holder has a right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending written request to any Official Points of Acceptance, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 (whether for fresh enrollment or extension) will be applicable for all the SIP installments specified in such application. Please refer to 'Load Structure' in section 'Fees and Expenses' of Scheme Information Document of the Scheme. x) Unit holder has a right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending written request to any Official Points of Acceptance, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 SIP installments specified in such application. Please refer to 'Load Structure' in section 'Fees and Expenses' of Scheme Information Document of the Scheme. x) Unit holder has a right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending written request to any Official Points of Acceptance, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 Structure' in section 'Fees and Expenses' of Scheme Information Document of the Scheme. x) Unit holder has a right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending written request to any Official Points of Acceptance, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 Document of the Scheme. x) Unit holder has a right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending written request to any Official Points of Acceptance, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 x) Unit holder has a right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending written request to any Official Points of Acceptance, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 sending written request to any Official Points of Acceptance, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 Business Days prior to the next cheque date/NACH/Direct debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 receipt of such request, the SIP enrollment will be terminated and balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 balance post-dated cheque(s), if any, will be returned to the Unit holder. xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 xi) In case any cheque submitted by the investor for SIP installment or any payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 payment instruction for SIP installment is dishonored by the Bankers for the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 the reason of account of investor is closed, the AMC would discontinue the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 the SIP immediately and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/ xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
 xii) The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP enrolment in case cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
cheque / payment instruction submitted by Unit holder is not honored by Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
Banker on 2 (two) consecutive occasions for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
or as a result of a stop payment instructions issued by the Unit holder and reserves the right to redeem the outstanding units if total investment is below Rs. 5,000/
below Rs. 5,000/
xiji) The facility will be automatically terminated upon receipt of intimation
in active with oc automatically terminated upon receipt of intillation
of death of the Unit holder.
xiv) SIP in a folio of minor will be registered only upto the date of minor
attaining majority even though the instruction may be for the period
beyond that date.
xv) The investors can also subscribe Units through SIP in Demat (electronic)
mode for the Scheme. However the Units will be allotted based on
applicable NAV of the Scheme and will be credited to investor's Demat (Beneficiary) Account on weekly basis on realization of funds, e.g. Units
will be credited to investor's Demat (Beneficiary) account every Monday
(or next business day, if Monday is a non-business day) for realization
status received in last week from Monday to Friday.
Note - In case of subscription of Units through SIP in Demat (electronic) mode,
unit holder will not be able to redeem / transfer such Units till Units are credited to
investor's Demat (Beneficiary) account.
Top-up facility under SIP
'Top-Up' facility will enable investors to increase the amount of SIP installment
at pre-defined frequency by a fixed amount during the tenure of SIP.
The feature terms and an dising feature (Term Hart feature of fallower
The features, terms and conditions for availing 'Top-Up' facility are as follows:
a. Top-Up facility offers frequency at half yearly and yearly intervals. In case
the Top-Up frequency is not specified, it will be considered as yearly
frequency.
b. Minimum Top-Up amount would be Rs. 100/- and in multiples of Re. 1/-
thereafter.
c. In case the investor does not specify Top-Up amount, Rs. 100/- will be considered as the Top-Up amount and the request will be processed



d. Top-Up facility would be available to all new SIP enrolments. Existing investors who have enrolled for SIP with maximum amount for debit are also eligible to avail Top-Up facility and will be required to submit 'SIP cum Registration Mandate' at least 20 calendar days prior to the Top-Up start month. In case SIP installment after Top-Up exceeds maximum amount for debit, then the request for Top-Up will be processed upto the maximum amount for debit. Further, if the investor revises the maximum amount for debit, then such increase in amount will be effective from the next Top-Up cycle. However, maximum amount registered for debit mandate cannot be reduced.
e. Existing investors registered for SIP through NACH/ Direct Debit facility and intending to avail Top-Up facility will be required to cancel the existing SIP and enroll a fresh SIP with Top-Up details.
f. It would be mandatory for investor to mention in 'SIP cum Registration Mandate' the period (month - year) upto which he wishes to avail Top-Up facility.
Pause facility under SIP
Under this facility, investor has an option to stop his SIP temporarily (at a folio level) for specified number of installments. Instructions for 'Pause' can be given by filling up ' Invesco Mutual Fund - SIP Pause Form' . SIP would restart automatically after completion of Pause period specified by investor.
The features, terms and conditions for availing the Pause facility are as follows:
a. Investor can opt for Pause facility only twice during the tenure of a particular SIP.
b. Pause request should be submitted at least 30 calendar days prior to the next SIP installment date.
c. Pause request under SIP can be for minimum of 1 installment and for maximum of 6 installments.
d. If the Pause period is coinciding with the Top-Up facility, the SIP installment amount post completion of Pause period would be inclusive of Top-Up amounts falling during that Top-Up cycle; e.g. SIP installment amount prior to Pause period is Rs.5,000/- and Top-Up amount is Rs.1,000/- and if the Pause period is completed after date for Top-Up, then the SIP installment amount post completion of Pause period shall be Rs. 6,000/
e. Investor must mention SIP Registration Number (SRN) as stated in the account statement to avail Pause facility. In case an investor does not mention the SRN and has more than one live SIP in a single folio in the same scheme with same SIP date/amount then the first registered SIP would be paused.
Modify facility under SIP
Investor have an option to modify the existing SIP registration. Instructions for 'Modify' can be given by filling up ' Invesco Mutual Fund - SIP Modify Form' . The terms and conditions for availing the Modify facility are as follows:
a. Under this facility, the investor can modify the scheme / plan / option, frequency, amount and date under the existing SIP registration. The facility to modify the amount will be available only to those investors who have



registered maximum amount for debit. However, once the investor has availed modification facility then the maximum amount for debit mandate cannot be reduced. In case, SIP installment after modification exceeds the maximum amount for debit, then the request to modify SIP instalment amount will be rejected.
b. Modification form should be submitted at least 30 days prior to the next SIP installment date.
c. In case investor has opted for modification in SIP installment amount and Top-Up facility is already registered under the said SIP, then the Top-Up amount would be added to the modified SIP amount.
d. Investor must mention the SIP Registration Number (SRN) as stated in account statement for modifying the SIP details. In case an investor does not mention the SRN and has more than one live SIP in a single folio in the same scheme with same SIP date/amount then the first registered SIP would be modified.
e. In case there is modification of scheme, then the load structure in new scheme prevailing at the time of registration of Modify facility mandate will be applicable. However, in case of request for modification of plan / option of the scheme, frequency, amount and date of SIP installment, the load structure prevailing at the time of registration of SIP will continue to be applicable.
Top-Up facility/Pause facility/Modify facility would not be available to investors registered under SIP through Post Dated Cheques/ Channel Partners/ Stock Exchange Platforms. Pause facility is now available on BSE StAR MF platform.
Online/Internet Systematic Investment Plan ('ISIP') facility
Online SIP facility enables investors to register SIP through online mode on the website of the Fund <u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u> . The Scheme offers Online SIP facility to investors who have folio with the Fund.
The features, terms and conditions for availing ISIP facility are as follows:
 a. ISIP facility offers monthly and quarterly frequency. Investors can choose any date of his/her choice except 29th, 30th and 31st as ISIP debit date. If no frequency is specified, monthly frequency shall be treated as default frequency. In case the date specified falls on a Non-Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicable NAV. b. Load structure prevailing at the time of the registration of ISIP will be applicable for all ISIP installments covered under that ISIP registration. c. ISIP facility is available only with banks and service providers with whom Invesco Mutual Fund has tie up for Auto Debit. The list of banks is available
 on our website www.invescomutualfund.com. d. The registration for ISIP facility should be submitted at least 15 calendar days prior to first ISIP installment date. e. Unique Registration Number (URN) will be allotted to the investors after registration of ISIP on website of the Fund. Investor is required to register the said URN with the same bank as opted at the time of registration of ISIP
within 10 calendar days from the date of URN allotment. In case investor has multiple bank accounts associated under his/her Net Banking account, then the investor should ensure that the bank account registered under the folio is opted for registering the URN.f. The Fund reserves the right to cancel the ISIP registration if URN is not
registered within 10 calendar days from the date of URN allotment or in case



 the ISIP installment is debited from bank account other than the bank account which is registered in the investor's folio. g. Investor can discontinue the ISIP facility at any time by submitting SIP cancellation form duly signed as per mode of holding to any of nearest Investor Service Center, at least 10 Business Days prior to the next ISIP debit date. h. Top-Up SIP facility Modify SIP facility and Pause SIP facility are not available for registration through ISIP facility. Third Party Payment for registration of ISIP will not be accepted.
Third Party Payment for registration of ISIP will not be accepted. Third Party Payment means a payment made through bank account other than that of bank account of first named applicant/investor or a joint bank account where the first named unit holder /investor is not one of the joint holders of bank account from which payment is made.
All other terms and conditions of Systematic Investment Plan will also be applicable to ISIP facility.
The AMC reserves right to change the frequency, date(s) or other terms and conditions of SIP.
Systematic Transfer Plan (STP):
A Unit holder may enroll for Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) and choose to switch from one scheme of Invesco Mutual Fund to another scheme of Invesco Mutual Fund which is available for investment at that time.
This facility enables the Unit holder to transfer fixed amount periodically from the source scheme ("transferor scheme") to target scheme ("transferee scheme") by redeeming units of the source scheme at Applicable NAV, subject to Exit Load, if any and investing the same amount in target scheme at Applicable NAV.
The amount to be transferred (switched) will be converted into Units on the scheduled date and such number of Units will be subtracted from the unit balance in the unit holder account in the source (transferor) scheme. The amount so switched will be invested in the target (transferee) scheme. Accordingly, systematic transfer to be effective must comply with the redemption rules of source/transferor scheme and issue rules of target /transferee scheme.
The Fund offers following options under STP:a. Fixed STP;b. Flex STP; andc. Appreciation STP.
(For the list of Source Schemes and Target Schemes for each of the above option under STP, please refer the list of Source and Target Schemes below)
The features and terms & conditions of STP are as under:
Eligible Source (Transferor) Schemes for STP : Invesco India Liquid Fund, Invesco India Treasury Advantage Fund, Invesco India Short Term Fund, Invesco India Corporate Bond Fund, Invesco India Money Market Fund, Invesco India Ultra Short Term Fund, Invesco India Overnight Fund, Invesco India Banking & PSU Debt Fund, Invesco India Dynamic Equity Fund, Invesco India Credit Risk Fund, Invesco India Arbitrage Fund and Invesco India Equity Savings Fund.
However, Invesco India Arbitrage Fund does not act as Source (Transferor) Scheme for Flex STP Option and Appreciation STP Option.



Eligible Target (Transferee) Schemes for STP: Invesco India Dynamic Equity Fund, Invesco India Contra Fund, Invesco India Growth Opportunities Fund, Invesco India Financial Services Fund, Invesco India Tax Plan*, Invesco India Arbitrage Fund, Invesco India Largecap Fund, Invesco India PSU Equity Fund, Invesco India Midcap Fund, Invesco India Multicap Fund, Invesco India Infrastructure Fund, Invesco India Gold Fund, Invesco India Banking & PSU Debt Fund, Invesco India Overnight Fund, Invesco India Feeder - Invesco Pan European Equity Fund, Invesco India Feeder - Invesco Global Equity Income Fund, Invesco India - Invesco India Equity & Bond Fund, Invesco India Equity Savings Fund, Invesco India Smallcap Fund, Invesco India Focused 20 Equity Fund and Invesco India ESG Equity Fund.
However, Invesco India Gold Fund, Invesco India Feeder - Invesco Pan European Equity Fund, Invesco India Feeder - Invesco Global Equity Income Fund, Invesco India - Invesco Global Consumer Trends Fund of Fund, Invesco India Tax Plan*, Invesco India Banking & PSU Debt Fund and Invesco India Credit Risk Fund does not act as Target Scheme for Flex STP and Appreciation STP.
*An open ended equity linked saving scheme with a statutory lock in of 3 years and tax benefit
The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of Invesco Mutual Fund for updated list.
The Scheme acts as Target (Transferee) Scheme for Fixed STP, Flex STP and Appreciation STP Option.
A. <u>Fixed STP</u>
 a. Fixed STP offers daily, weekly, fortnightly, monthly and quarterly (April/ July/ Oct/ Jan) frequency. b. In case of daily frequency, the instalment will be processed only if it is a Business Day for source scheme as well as target scheme. c. In case of weekly frequency, Unit holder can transfer the amount on any day of his / her choice between Monday to Friday. In case, the STP day is not specified or in case of ambiguity, Monday will be considered as default day for STP instalment. a. In case of fortnightly frequency, Unit holder can transfer the amount on 1st and 16th of each month. b. In case of monthly / quarterly frequency, Unit holder can choose any date of his / her choice except 29th, 30th & 31st as STP date. In case the STP date is not specified or in case of ambiguity, the STP transaction will be processed on 15th of each month / quarter. c. In case the frequency is not specified, it will be considered as application for monthly frequency and will be processed accordingly. d. If the start month is not specified, the STP application would be processed from the succeeding month on the date specified by the investor at the time of enrolment, provided the condition for minimum number of installments is met. If the end month is not specified, the STP application would continue the STP till it receives termination notice from the investor. In case the start month and end month both are not specified, the STP application would be registered for the minimum number of installments.
e. Minimum amount (for each transfer to Target scheme other than Invesco India Tax Plan*) should be Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter for daily frequency, Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter for



 weekly, fortnightly & monthly frequency and Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter for quarterly frequency. Minimum amount for each transfer to Invesco India Tax Plan* should be Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 for daily, weekly, fortnightly, monthly and quarterly frequency. f. Minimum number of installments should be 12 for daily frequency, 6 for weekly, fortnightly & monthly frequency and 4 for quarterly frequency. However, for Fortnightly STP under Invesco India Tax Plan*, minimum number of installments should be 12. g. In case the unit balance in the Source (Transferor) scheme is lesser than amount specified by the Unit holders for STP, the AMC will transfer remaining unit balance to Target (Transferee) scheme. * An open ended equity linked saving scheme with a statutory lock in of 3 years and tax benefit.
B. <u>Flex STP</u>
Under Flex STP Option, Unit holder of the Scheme can opt to transfer variable amount linked to value of his investments on the date of transfer as specified by the unit holder(s) to the "Growth Option" of designated open-ended equity scheme(s) ("Transferee Scheme/Target Scheme") of the Fund except Invesco India Tax Plan*.
The features, terms and conditions for availing Flex STP Option are as follows:
Flex STP Option offers transfer facility at monthly and quarterly frequency. Investors can choose any date of his/her choice except 29^{th} , 30^{th} and 31^{st} as Flex STP Date. In case the Flex STP date is not specified or in case of ambiguity, the Flex STP transaction will be processed on 15^{th} of each month / quarter. If no frequency is specified, monthly frequency shall be treated as default frequency.
Minimum number of installments should be 6 for monthly frequency and 4 for quarterly frequency.
Minimum amount for each transfer should be Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter for monthly frequency or Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter for quarterly frequency.
One Flex STP enrolment form can be filled for transfer into one Scheme/Plan/Option only.
The first Flex STP installment will be processed for the installment amount specified by the investor at the time of enrolment. For the second Flex STP installment onwards, the transfer amount shall be computed as per formula stated below.
Calculation of Flex STP installment amount
The amount to be transferred in the Transferee (Target) Scheme on the date of transfer shall be higher of:
Fixed amount to be transferred per installment as specified by the investor;
Or
The amount determined by using following formula:
Fixed amount to be transferred per installment as specified by the investor x number of installments (including the current installment) minus market value of



investments through Flex STP.	
available in the Transferor Scheme i	rmula) to be transferred under STP is not n the unit holder's account, the residual feree Scheme and Flex STP will be closed.
	the Flex STP Option period, number of those mentioned in the Flex STP Option
Option shall not exceed the total amour	sferee (Target) Scheme through Flex STP at of investment specified by the investor at on i.e. amount per installment x number of
requested by the investor in the Tran- during the tenure of Flex STP, the ba	•
Installment amount to be transferred	Rs. 3,000/-
No. of Installments	12
STP period	September 2020 - August 2021
STP Start Date	3 rd of the month
January 3, 2021.	ount on the date of the fifth installment i.e. he date of last (fourth) installment i.e.
 December 3, 2019 is assumed ii) NAV as on January 3, 2021 of assumed as Rs. 12/- per unit; iii) Hence the market value of intervalue of interva	
follows: (a) Fixed amount to be tr Or	r fifth installment will be calculated as ransferred per installment: Rs. 3,000/ e formula: (3,000*5) - 9,876 = Rs. 5,124/
(a) Or (b) whichever is highe	r:
Hence, the installment amo Scheme on January 3, 2021 v	ount to be transferred in the Transferee vill be Rs. 5,124/-
* An open ended equity linked saving and tax benefit.	scheme with a statutory lock in of 3 years
C. <u>Appreciation STP</u>	
monthly/quarterly (April/ July/ Oct/ Jar in the value of units of the Scheme to	c can transfer Rs. 500 and above on basis by transferring appreciation, if any, designated open-ended equity scheme(s) e ²) of the Fund except Invesco India Tax



 Plan*. If no frequency is specified, monthly frequency shall be treated as default frequency. Investors can choose any date of his/her choice except 29th, 30th and 31st. In case the date is not specified or in case of ambiguity, the capital appreciation, if any, will be processed on 15th of each month / quarter. Capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated from the enrolment date of the STP till first transfer date. Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation between the previous STP date (where STP has been processed and transferred) and the current STP date. In case of Appreciation Option, if on the date of transfer, there is no appreciation will not be made. * An open ended equity linked saving scheme with a statutory lock in of 3 years and tax benefit.
Terms & Conditions common (applicable) to Fixed STP, Flex STP and Appreciation STP Options:
 i) To enroll for STP during NFO period, the investor should submit "Switch & STP Form". STP facility during the NFO is a combination of switch plus STP. The first transaction debited during the NFO will be considered as a Switch Transaction and will be processed on the date of receipt of application in accordance with the time stamping guidelines. The first instalment of STP will fall due only after 10 days from the date of allotment in NFO and accordingly will be processed based on the STP frequency & STP date / day opted by the investor. STP request given without the switch during the NFO period will be rejected. ii) In case the Unit holder has not specified any option at the time of enrollment, the Fund will register STP under Fixed option. iii) In case the date specified is a non-Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the transaction will be effected on next Business Day. The switch out request from the source scheme in the Switch & STP facility will be processed on the date of receipt of application in accordance with the time stamping guidelines and redemption proceeds will be invested in the Scheme during NFO at Rs.10/- per unit. iv) Application for Switch & STP of units from eligible source (Transferor) scheme for STP to Invesco India ESG Equity Fund will be accepted only upto 3.00 p.m. on the last day of the NFO of the Scheme. v) Minimum balance in the Source (Transferor) scheme should be Rs. 6,000 at the time of enrollment for STP. vi) The load structure in Transferee (Target) scheme prevailing at time of submission of STP application (whether for fresh enrollment or extension) will be applicable for all the investment through STP specified in such
 application. vii) In case the investor purchases additional Units in the Source (Transferor) scheme, the STP facility would be extended to such additional units also. Further, the unit holder who has opted for STP under Source scheme can also redeem or switch his units to any other eligible scheme provided he has sufficient balance in his account on the date of such a request.
 However, in case, other financial transactions (i.e. purchase, redemption or switch) are requested by the investor in the Transferee (Target) Scheme in the same folio during the tenure of Flex STP, the balance installments under Flex STP Option will be processed as Fixed STP Option for total investment amount as specified by the investor at the time of enrollment. viii) Units marked under lien or pledge in the source scheme will not be
eligible for STP. ix) STP (in) and SWP cannot be simultaneously registered for a folio for the



	same scheme.
x)	STP will be automatically terminated if all the units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Source (Transferor) scheme or the unit balance under the folio becomes pil
xi)	the folio becomes nil. STP will be automatically terminated if the units under the Source (Transferor) scheme are pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of
xii)	the Unit holder. The transaction through STP will be subject to applicable exit load in the Source (Transferor) scheme.
xiii)	The application for start of STP should be submitted to Official Point(s) of Acceptance at least 7 days and not more than 60 days before the date of commencement / start date of STP. Unit holder may change the amount (but not below the minimum specified) / frequency by giving written notice to any of the Official Point(s) of Acceptance at least 7 days prior to next transfer / STP execution date.
xiv)	Unit holder can discontinue STP facility at any time by sending a written notice to any of the Official Point(s) of Acceptance, at least 7 days prior to next transfer / STP execution date.
xv)	Unit holders details and mode of holding in the Target (Transferee) scheme will be as per the existing folio in the Source (Transferor) scheme.
xvi)	Units in the Transferee (Target) Scheme will be allotted in the same folio. STP in a folio of minor will be registered only upto the date of minor attaining majority even though the instruction may be for the period beyond that date.
	AMC reserves right to change the frequency, date(s) or other terms and litions of STP.
This sour avai requ on r	ematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP): facility enables the Unit holders to withdraw (subject to deduction of tax at ce, if any) a fixed amount periodically from the amount of investment lable in the Unit holder's account at periodical intervals through a one-time est. This facility is ideal for those Unit holders who seek inflow of the funds egular basis to meet their needs or who wish to withdraw from the investment a period of time.
the	amount withdrawn under SWP by redemption will be converted into units at NAV based prices and the number of Units so arrived will be deducted from Jnit balance to the credit of that Unit holder.
The	features and terms & conditions of SWP are as under:
	A. This facility offers two options to the Unit holders:
	 i. Fixed option: Under this option, the Unit holder can withdraw a fixed amount on weekly/monthly/quarterly (April/ July/ Oct/ Jan) basis by redemption of Units in the Unit holders' account. ii. Appreciation option: Under this option, the unit holder can
	withdraw Rs. 500/- and above on weekly/monthly/quarterly (April/ July/ Oct/ Jan) basis by redemption of appreciation, if
	 any, in the value of units. B. Unit holder can withdraw the amount on the first business day of the week in case of weekly frequency and on 3rd, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of
	each month / quarter. In case the date specified is a non Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the transaction would be effected on
	the next Business Day. C. In case the frequency is not specified, it will be considered as application
	for monthly frequency and will be processed accordingly. In case the SWP date is not specified or in case of ambiguity, the SWP transaction
	will be processed on 15 th of month / quarter. In case the end date is not specified, the Fund would continue the SWP till it receives termination



notice from the investor. D. Minimum balance in the Scheme should be Rs. 6,000 at the time of
enrollment for SWP. E. Minimum amount for each withdrawal should be Rs. 1,000 and in
multiples of Re.1 thereafter for weekly & monthly frequency or Rs.
1,500 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter for quarterly frequency. F. Minimum number of withdrawals should be 6 for weekly & monthly
frequency and 4 for quarterly frequency.
G. In case of appreciation option, if on the date of withdrawal, there is no
appreciation or appreciation is less than Rs. 500, the redemption / withdrawal under this option will not be made.
H. In case the investor purchases additional Units in the Scheme under the
same folio, the SWP facility would be extended to such Units also. I. The facility will be automatically terminated if the Units in the Scheme
are pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the Unit holder.
J. The redemption under SWP will be subject to applicable Exit Load.K. SIP and SWP cannot be simultaneously registered for a folio for the same
scheme.
L. SWP and STP (in) cannot be simultaneously registered for a folio for the
same scheme. M. The investor should indicate in his request, the commencement / start
date from which the appreciation in investment value should be
computed. The withdrawal will commence after one month from the commencement / start date.
N. The application for start of SWP should be submitted to Official Point(s)
of Acceptance at least 7 days before the date of commencement / start date of SWP. Unit holder may change the amount (but not below the
minimum specified) / frequency by giving written notice to any of the
Official Point(s) of Acceptance at least 7 days prior to next SWP execution date.
O. Unit holder can discontinue SWP facility at any time by sending a
written notice to any of the Official Point(s) of Acceptance, at least 7 days prior to next SWP execution date.
P. If the balance under scheme falls below Rs. 5,000/ -, then AMC reserves
the right to redeem the balance Units.
Q. SWP in a folio of minor will be registered only upto the date of minor attaining majority even though the instruction may be for the period
beyond that date.
The AMC reserves right to change the frequency, date(s) or other terms and
conditions of SWP.
Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP):
All the unit holders in the dividend plans (except daily and weekly frequencies in the dividend plans, if applicable) of all open-ended schemes mentioned below can
transfer their dividend to the Scheme by availing the facility of Dividend Transfer
Plan (DTP). The Scheme acts as a source as well as transferee scheme for DTP. To qualify for DTP, the following conditions should be met with:
Eligible source schemes from which DTP is allowed : Invesco India Banking & PSU Debt Fund, Invesco India Gilt Fund, Invesco India Credit Risk Fund, Invesco
India Multicap Fund, Invesco India Contra Fund, Invesco India Credit Risk Fund, Invesco India Contra Fund, Invesco India Largecap Fund,
Invesco India Growth Opportunities Fund, Invesco India Midcap Fund, Invesco
India Dynamic Equity Fund, Invesco India Financial Services Fund, Invesco India Infrastructure Fund, Invesco India PSU Equity Fund, Invesco India Feeder -
Invesco Pan European Equity Fund, Invesco India Feeder - Invesco Global Equity
Income Fund, Invesco India Gold Fund, Invesco India Liquid Fund, Invesco India Treasury Advantage Fund, Invesco India Short Term Fund, Invesco India
Corporate Bond Fund, Invesco India Ultra Short Term Fund, Invesco India



Г	
	Arbitrage Fund, Invesco India Money Market Fund, Invesco India Smallcap Fund, Invesco India Focused 20 Equity Fund, Invesco India Tax Plan*, Invesco India - Invesco Global Consumer Trends Fund of Fund and Invesco India ESG Equity Fund.
	Eligible Target Scheme for DTP: Invesco India Banking & PSU Debt Fund, Invesco India Gilt Fund, Invesco India Credit Risk Fund, Invesco India Multicap Fund, Invesco India Contra Fund, Invesco India Largecap Fund, Invesco India Growth Opportunities Fund, Invesco India Midcap Fund, Invesco India Dynamic Equity Fund, Invesco India Financial Services Fund, Invesco India Infrastructure Fund, Invesco India PSU Equity Fund, Invesco India Feeder - Invesco Pan European Equity Fund, Invesco India Feeder - Invesco Global Equity Income Fund, Invesco India Gold Fund, Invesco India Liquid Fund, Invesco India Treasury Advantage Fund, Invesco India Short Term Fund, Invesco India Corporate Bond Fund, Invesco India Ultra short Term Fund, Invesco India Arbitrage Fund, Invesco India Money Market Fund, Invesco India Equity & Bond Fund, Invesco India Equity Savings Fund, Invesco India Focused 20 Equity Fund, Invesco India Smallcap Fund, Invesco India - Invesco Global Consumer Trends Fund of Fund and Invesco India ESG Equity Fund.
	\ast An open ended equity linked saving scheme with a statutory lock in of 3 years and tax benefit
	(The Fund reserves the right to include/remove any of its Schemes from / to which DTP is allowed).
	1. The frequency of the transfer will depend on the dividend declared by the plan in which the investment has been made.
	2. There is no requirement of minimum balance in the "Source Scheme" to avail DTP facility.
	3. The provisions of minimum amount for investment in "Target Scheme" will not be applicable for DTP facility. However, the minimum amount of dividend in the "Source Scheme" eligible for transfer under DTP facility will be Rs. 500/
	4. If the dividend amount in the "Source Scheme" is less than Rs. 100/-, the dividend will be reinvested in the 'Source Scheme' itself.
	5. The amount to the extent of the dividend (net of TDS, statutory levies, if any and stamp duty) under the source scheme will be automatically invested on the Ex-dividend date into the eligible target scheme at the NAV based prices of that scheme and equivalent units will be allotted. However, Source scheme and Target scheme cannot be the same scheme.
	6. Please note that the AMC does not guarantee any dividend. Dividend is subject to distributable surplus, if any, in the scheme.
	7. Entry Load applicable in the "target scheme" shall be as per the load prevailing on the date of the creation of units in the target scheme.
	8. DTP facility will not be available under Daily Dividend option and Weekly Dividend option of schemes of the Fund.
	9. The Fund will process registration of DTP mandate within 10 days from the date of receipt of DTP request.
	10. If the unit holders opts for DTP facility, dividend paid (net of TDS,



distribution tax and statutory levies, if any) under the source scheme will be automatically invested in the eligible target scheme of the Fund opted by the unit holder. However, Source Scheme and Target Scheme cannot be the same scheme.
Note: DTP in a folio of minor will be registered only upto the date of minor attaining majority even though the instruction may be for the period beyond that date.
Event Trigger Plan (ETP):
Under this facility, the Unit holders may opt for withdrawal/ switch of units to any other plan/ scheme on the occurrence of any one of the following events under trigger option:
A. NAV reaches or crosses a particular value: e.g. NAV reaches or crosses Rs. 12.00. If NAV on the date of allotment of investment is less than Rs. 12.00, the trigger will be activated when the NAV rises to Rs. 12.00 or more on close of any day on which NAV is computed.
If NAV on the date of allotment of investment is more than Rs.12.00, the trigger will be activated when the NAV falls to Rs. 12.00 or below on close of any day on which NAV is computed. All transactions linked with trigger will be on the basis of the Applicable NAV of the transaction day on which NAV reaches, crosses or falls below Rs. 12.00
B. Change in the value of units held by Unit holders at least by certain percentage: e.g. change in the value of investment by at least by (+ or - or +/) 10%
The trigger will be activated when value of the unit holding rises to 10% or more at the close of any day on which the NAV is declared or the trigger will be activated when value of the unit holding falls by 10% or more at the end of any day on which the NAV is declared or the trigger will be activated when value of the unit holding either rises by 10% or more or falls by 10% or more on any day on which the NAV is declared.
C. Specific Date Trigger: e.g. The trigger will be activated on the specific date stated by the Unit holder
Under this facility investor may opt for the following action to be triggered: (Alert notification by Email or SMS)
a. Redemption of all / partial Units / specific amount;b. Switch over of all / partial Units / specific amount;c. Total amount or percentage of capital appreciation.
The following are the other conditions for ETP:
• Investors are requested to select any one trigger condition / action mentioned under section A, B & C above. Multiple trigger condition / action will render the application as invalid.
• In case investor opts for an "Alert", a notification will be sent by SMS or e-mail, as opted, on the day the "Trigger" condition is satisfied. Any subsequent transaction has to be submitted by investor as per terms and conditions of normal transaction.
• In case "Switch" option is selected, the same will be executed subject to



the minimum purchase / redemption criteria of the respective schemes being satisfied. Else the trigger will not be executed.
• Units marked under lien or pledged in the scheme shall not be eligible for ETP.
• NAVs of the schemes are declared at the close of the Business Day and hence value of the Unit holder's investments based on the end of day NAV will be considered as a base for activating the trigger. Accordingly all the redemptions / switches will be executed on the Business Day on which the event occurs.
• If the Plan / Option / Sub-Option of the Target scheme where the units will be switched is not indicated, units will be switched to the default option of the target scheme
• Switch will be implemented on the day the trigger condition is satisfied. The trigger is a one-time operation and will cease once it is exercised.
• Once a transaction is processed exercising trigger option, the same will not be reversed and it will be final and binding.
• If a trigger is not achieved and/or implemented due to reasons which are beyond the control of Invesco Asset Management (India), the AMC would not be held responsible. Trigger facility is only a facility extended by the AMC for the convenience of the Unit holder and does not form part of any scheme / fund objective.
Note: ETP in a folio of minor will be registered only upto the date of minor attaining majority even though the instruction may be for the period beyond that date.
Switching options (a) Inter - Scheme Switching option Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to switch part or all of their Unit holdings in the Scheme to any other scheme offered by the Mutual Fund from time to time. The Mutual Fund also provides the investors the flexibility to switch their investments from any other scheme(s) / plan (s) offered by the Mutual Fund to this Scheme during the NFO as well as on an ongoing basis. This option will be useful to Unit holders who wish to alter the allocation of their investment among the scheme(s) / plan(s) of the Mutual Fund in order to meet their changed investment needs.
Switch will be effected by way of a redemption of Units from the Scheme at applicable NAV, subject to Exit load, if any and reinvestment of the redemption proceeds into another scheme offered by the Mutual Fund at Applicable NAV and accordingly Switch must comply with the redemption rules of the Scheme and the subscription rules of the other scheme.
(b) Intra -Scheme Switching option Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to switch their Unit holdings from one plan to another plan and/or from one option to another option (i.e. for example growth to dividend and vice-a-versa). No Exit Load will be charged in respect of such intra-scheme switching in the Scheme from one option to another option, however for Exit Load on switch from one plan to another plan, please refer to section on "Load Structure". Switches would be done at the Applicable NAV based prices and the difference between the NAVs of the two options / plans will be reflected in the number of Units allotted.



	Switching shall be subject to the applicable "Cut off time and Applicable NAV" stated elsewhere in the SID. In case of 'switch' transactions from one scheme to another, the allocation shall be in line with redemption payouts.	
Accounts Statements	For Unitholders not having a demat account	
	 On acceptance of application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of Units allotted will be sent by way of e-mail and/or SMS to the applicant's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number within five Business Days from the date of receipt of transaction request from the unit holder(s). Unit holder in whose folio(s) transaction(s)* has taken place will receive Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) ^ for the calendar month on or before 10th day of the succeeding month or as per the timeline specified by the SEBI from time to time. 	
	^ A Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) shall contain details of all the transactions* during the month, the total purchase value / cost of investment in each scheme and holding at the end of the month across all schemes of all mutual funds including transaction charges paid to the distributor.	
	* the word 'transaction' shall include purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan and bonus transactions.	
	• For the purpose of sending CAS, common investor across mutual funds shall be identified by their Permanent Account Number (PAN).	
	• In case the folio has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit holder will receive CAS/account statements.	
	Further, the CAS detailing holding across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10 th day of succeeding month or as per the timeline specified by the SEBI from time to time, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. The half yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical. In case of specific request received from investors, Mutual Funds shall provide the account statement to the investors within 5 business days from the receipt of such request without any charges.	
	The AMC shall send first account statement for a new folio separately with all details registered in the folio by way of a physical account statement and/or an e-mail to the investor's registered address / e-mail address not later than five business days from the date of receipt of subscription request from the unit holder.	
	For Unitholder(s) holding units in Account Statement mode (Physical) but having a Demat account	
	a) <u>Who have opted to receive CAS through Depositories</u>	
	• On acceptance of application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of Units allotted will be sent by way of e-mail and/or SMS to the applicant's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number within five Business Days from the date of receipt of transaction request from the unit holder(s).	
	• Thereafter a CAS will be dispatched by Depositories within 10 Days from the end of the month or as per the timeline specified by the SEBI from time to	



time for Permanent Account Numbers (PANs) which are common between Depositories & AMCs and in which transaction* has taken place during the month.
• In case of multiple holding, PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding will be considered for dispatching CAS.
• If the statements are presently being dispatched by e-mail either by the Fund or the Depositories then CAS will be sent through email. However the Unit holder will have an option to receive CAS in physical form at the address registered in the Depository system.
• In case there is no transaction in any of the mutual fund folios and demat accounts then CAS with holding details will be sent to the Unit holders on half yearly basis.
• The dispatch of CAS by Depositories to Beneficial Owners would constitute compliance by AMC / the Fund with the requirements under Regulation 36(4) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996.
• The AMC shall send first account statement for a new folio separately with all details registered in the folio by way of a physical account statement and/or an e-mail to the investor's registered address / e-mail address not later than five business days from the date of closure of the initial subscription list and/ or from the date of receipt of subscription request from the unit holder.
• In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the Depositories shall send account statement in terms of regulations applicable to the Depositories.
*the word 'transaction' shall include transaction in demat accounts of the investor or in any of his mutual fund folios.
b) <u>Who have opted not to receive CAS through Depositories</u>
Unitholder(s) will have an option not to receive CAS through Depositors. Such Unitholder(s) will be required to provide negative consent to the Depositories. Unitholder(s) who have opted not to receive CAS through Depositories will continue to receive CAS from AMC / the Fund.
Further, CAS issued for the half-year (ended September/ March) shall also provide:
a. The amount of actual commission paid by AMC/ Mutual Fund to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each Mutual Fund scheme. The term 'commission' here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMC/Mutual Fund to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as Goods & Services Tax (GST) (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.
b. The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.



	Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all Mutual Fund investors, excluding
	those investors who do not have any holdings in Mutual Fund schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.
	For Demat Account Holders:
	Unit holder who has opted to hold units in electronic (demat) mode will receive a confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of e-mail and/ or SMS to the applicant's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number within five business days from the date of receipt transaction request from the unit holders.
	Further, such Unit holder will receive holding/transaction statements directly from his depository participant at such a frequency as may be defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 or regulations made there under or on specific request.
Dividend	The dividend warrants shall be dispatched to the Unit holders within 15 days from the record date. In case the AMC fails to dispatch the warrants within the above stipulated time it shall be liable to pay interest to the Unit holders at 15% p.a. or such other rate as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
	 The dividend proceeds will be paid by way of EFT / NEFT / RTGS / Direct credits / any other electronic manner if sufficient banking account details are available with Mutual Fund for investor.
	In case of specific request for dividend by warrants or unavailability of sufficient details with the Mutual Fund, the dividend will be paid by warrant and payments will be made in favour of the Unit holder (registered holder of the Units or, if there are more than one registered holder, only to the first registered holder) with bank account number furnished to the Mutual Fund (please note that it is mandatory for the Unit holders to provide the Bank account details as per the directives of SEBI).
Redemption	(a) Redemption
	The Unit holder can request for redemption by specifying either the amount in rupees to be redeemed or the number of units to be redeemed. Where both the amount as well as number of units has been specified, the Fund will redeem based on number of units. Where the Unit holder has specified the amount to be redeemed, the number of units redeemed will be the amount of redemption divided by Redemption Price. Where the Unit holder specified the number of units or amount in words and figures and there is mismatch between the number/amount specified in words and figures, the redemption request will be rejected.
	In case a unit holder redeems / switch-out units soon after making purchases, the redemption / switch-out request will be rejected for which funds are not realized at the time of processing of the redemption / switch-out request.
	In case the balance in Unit holder's account does not cover the amount/ units of redemption request, the Fund may close the Unit holder's account and send the entire such balance to the Unit holders.
	The minimum amount/Units for redemption is Rs. 1,000/- or 0.001 unit or account balance whichever is lower.
	(b) How to Redeem A Unit holder desiring to redeem can use a transaction slip for redemption request. Completed transaction slip can be submitted at an ISC/OPA. Transaction slips can be obtained from any of the OPA.



In case the Units are standing in the names of more than one Unit holder, where mode of holding is specified as 'Jointly', redemption requests will have to be signed by all joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', any one of the Unit holders will have the power to make redemption requests, without it being necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the proceeds of the redemption will be paid only to the first-named holder
Where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and Direct Plans and the redemption / switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same must clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing which the request would be processed from the Regular Plan. However, where Units under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request would be processed under such Plan.
In addition to redemption of Units through submission of application in physical, investor / unit holder can also redeem Units of the Scheme through our website www.invescomutualfund.com as well as https://mfs.kfintech.com/mfs/ , an electronic platform provided by RTA. The facility to transact in the Scheme is also available through mobile application of RTA i.e. 'KFinKart'.
Further, AMC reserves the right to provide the facility of redeeming units of the Scheme through an alternative mechanism including but not limited to on - line transactions on the Internet, as may be decided by the AMC from time to time. The alternative mechanism may also include electronic means of communication such as redeeming units online through the website of the AMC or any other website etc. The alternative mechanisms would be applicable to only those investors who opt for the same and subject to investor fulfilling such conditions as AMC may specify from time to time.
Signature mismatches If the AMC / Registrar finds a signature mismatch, while processing the redemption / switch out request, then the AMC/ Registrar reserves the right to process the redemption only on the basis of supporting documents confirming the identity of the investors.
(c) Payment of Redemption Proceedsi. For Unit holders having a bank account with certain banks with whom the AMC may have an arrangement from time to time:
The redemption proceeds shall be directly credited to their account by way of EFT / NEFT / RTGS / Direct credits / any other electronic manner if sufficient banking account details are available with Mutual Fund for investor. As per SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch Redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days of the date of Redemption.
ii. For other Unit holders not covered by (i) above and Unit holders covered by (i) but have given specific request for Cheque/Demand Draft:
Redemption proceeds will be paid by cheque and payments will be made in favour of the Unit holder with bank account number furnished to the Mutual Fund (please note that it is mandatory for the Unit holders to provide the Bank account details as per the directives of SEBI). Redemption cheques will be sent to the Unit holder's address.
All Redemption payments will be made in favour of the registered holder of the Units or, if there is more than one registered holder, only to the first registered holder.



Mutual Fund	
	As per SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall dispatch Redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days of the Redemption date. A penal interest of 15% p.a. or such other rate as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid in case the Redemption proceeds are not made within 10 Business Days of the Redemption Date.
	Note: The Trustee, at its discretion at a later date, may choose to alter or add other modes of payment.
	The redemption proceeds will be sent by courier or (if the addressee city is not serviced by the courier) by registered post. The despatch for the purpose of delivery through the courier /postal department, as the case may be, shall be treated as delivery to the investor. The AMC / Registrar are not responsible for any delayed delivery or non-delivery or any consequences thereof, if the despatch has been made correctly as stated in this paragraph.
	REDEMPTION BY NRIs / FPIs Credit balances in the account of an NRI /FPI Unit holder, may be redeemed by such Unit holder in accordance with the procedure described in SID and subject to any procedures laid down by the RBI, if any. Payment to NRI / FPI / Unit holders will be subject to the relevant laws / guidelines of the RBI as are applicable from time to time (also subject to deduction of tax at source as applicable).
	 In the case of NRIs (i) Credited to the NRI investor's NRO account, where the payment for the purchase of the Units redeemed was made out of funds held in NRO account or
	 (ii) Remitted abroad or at the NRI investor's option, credited to his NRE / FCNR / NRO account, where the Units were purchased on repatriation basis and the payment for the purchase of Units redeemed was made by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in NRE / FCNR account.
	In the case of FPIs Credit the net amount of redemption proceeds of such Units to the foreign currency account or Non-Resident Rupee Account of the FPI investor.
	Pursuant to Government of India Notification No. GSR (381) E dated May 3, 2000, transactions which are not specifically prohibited under the Foreign Exchange Management (Current Account Transactions) Rules, 2000 or which are not included in Schedule II (transactions specified in this Schedule require prior approval of the Government of India) or Schedule III (transactions specified in this Schedule require prior approval of Reserve Bank of India) may be permitted by authorized dealers without any monetary / percentage ceilings subject to compliance with the provisions of Section 10(5) of the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999.
	Effect of Redemption The number of Units held by the Unit holder in his folio will stand reduced by the number of Units redeemed.
Bank Details	In order to protect the interest of Unit holders from fraudulent encashment of cheques, the current SEBI (MF) Regulations has made it mandatory for investors to mention in their application /redemption request, their bank name and account number.
	The normal processing time may not be applicable in situations where such details are not provided by investors / Unit holders. The AMC will not be responsible for any loss arising out of fraudulent encashment of cheques and / or any delay / loss in transit.



ſ

Delay in payment of redemption / repurchase proceeds	The AMC offers its investors a facility to register multiple bank accounts in a folio. Individuals and HUFs investors can register upto five bank accounts at the folio level and non-individual investors can register upto ten bank accounts at the folio level. Please refer to the SAI for more details. The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the Unit holders at 15% p.a. or such other rate as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, in case the redemption / repurchase proceeds are not made within 10 Business Days of the date of Redemption / repurchase. However, the AMC will not be liable to pay any interest or compensation or any amount otherwise, in case the AMC / Trustee is required to obtain from the investor / Unit holders verification of identity or such other details relating to subscription for Units under any applicable law or as may be requested by a regulatory body or any government authority, which may result in delay in processing the application.
Unclaimed Redemption and Dividend amount	The list of name(s) and addresses of investors of the Scheme in whose folios there would be unclaimed redemption/dividend amounts would be made available on our website (www.invescomutualfund.com). An investor can obtain details after providing his proper credentials (like PAN, date of birth, etc.) along with other security controls put in place by the AMC. Further, the process for claiming unclaimed redemption and dividend amounts and necessary forms/documents required for the same is also made available on our website. Further, pursuant to SEBI Circular reference no. SEBI/ HO/ IMD/ DF2/ CIR/ P/ 2016/ 37 dated February 25, 2016 on treatment of unclaimed redemption and dividend amounts remaining unclaimed based on expiry of payment instruments will be identified on a monthly basis and amounts of unclaimed redemption/dividend would be deployed in the respective Unclaimed Amount Plan(s) as follows:
	 Invesco India Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Plan - Below 3 Years Invesco India Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend Plan - Below 3 Years Invesco India Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Plan - Above 3 Years Invesco India Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Redemption Plan - Above 3 Years Invesco India Liquid Fund - Unclaimed Dividend Plan - Above 3 Years Invesco India Liquid Fund - Unclaimed amount during a period of three years from the due date will be paid initial unclaimed amount along-with the income earned on its deployment. Investors who claim these amounts after 3 years, will be paid initial unclaimed amount along-with the income earned on its deployment till the end of third year. After the third year, the income earned on such unclaimed amounts shall be used for the purpose of investor education. For details of characteristics of above Unclaimed Amount Plan(s), investors are requested to refer the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.invescomutualfund.com.

٦



C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

Net Asset Value	The Direct Plan under the Scheme will have a separate NAV.
This is the value per unit of the scheme on a particular day. You can ascertain the value of your investments by multiplying the NAV with your unit balance.	The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV of the Scheme within 5 (five) Business Days from the date of allotment. Subsequently, the NAVs will be calculated on daily basis. The AMC shall prominently disclose the NAVs of the Scheme under a separate heading on the website of the Fund (<u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u>) and on the website of AMFI (<u>www.amfiindia.com</u>) before 11.00 p.m. on every Business Day. If the NAVs are not available before the commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Mutual Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.
	Further the Mutual Fund / AMC has extended facility of sending latest available NAVs of the Scheme to the Unit holders through SMS upon receiving a specific request in this regard. Also, information regarding NAVs can be obtained by the Unit holders / Investors by calling or visiting the nearest ISC.
Half yearly Disclosures: Portfolio / Financial Results This is a list of securities where the corpus of the	The Mutual Fund/AMC shall disclose portfolio (along with ISIN) of the Scheme as on the last day of the month / half year on website of Mutual Fund (<u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u>) and on the website of AMFI (<u>www.amfiindia.com</u>) within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.
scheme is currently invested. The market value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures.	In case of Unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the Mutual Fund / AMC shall send via e-mail both the monthly and half-yearly statement of Scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively.
	Further, the Mutual Fund/AMC shall publish an advertisement in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi, every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of the Scheme portfolio on the website of the Mutual Fund (<u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u>) and on the website of AMFI (<u>www.amfiindia.com</u>).
	The Unitholder may request for physical or electronic copy of the statement of Scheme portfolio by writing to the AMC at the e-mail address <u>mfservices@invesco.com</u> or calling the AMC on 022-67310000 or on 1800-209-0007 (Toll Free) or by submitting the request letter to any of the Investor Services Centre of Invesco Mutual Fund or of KFin Technologies Private Limited.
	The Mutual Fund/ AMC shall provide a physical copy of the statement of Scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder.
	Further, the Mutual Fund and Asset Management Company shall within one month from the close of each half year (i.e. on 31 st March and on 30 th September) host a soft copy of the unaudited financial results of the Scheme on the website of the Mutual Fund. Also an advertisement disclosing the hosting of the unaudited financial results of the Scheme on the website will be published, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
	The AMC has provided on its website a dashboard in a comparable, downloadable (spreadsheet) and machine readable format giving information such as Scheme's AUM, investment objective, expense ratios, portfolio details, scheme's past performance etc. The dashboard is updated in April every year.
Half Yearly Results	The Mutual Fund and Asset Management Company shall within one month from the close of each half year (i.e. on 31 st March and on 30 th September) host a soft copy of



the unaudited financial results of the Scheme on the website of the Mutual Fund. Also an advertisement disclosing the hosting of the unaudited financial results of the Scheme on the website will be published, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.			
The scheme wise annual report and abridged summary thereof shall be hosted on the website of the Mutual Fund (<u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u>) and on the website of AMFI (<u>www.amfiindia.com</u>) not later than four months (or such other period as may be specified by SEBI from time to time) from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year (i.e. 31 st March each year) and link for the same will be displayed prominently on the website of the Mutual Fund (<u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u>).			
In case of Unit holders whose e-mail addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund, the AMC shall e-mail the annual report or an abridged summary to such unit holders.			
The Unitholders whose e-mail addresses are not registered with the Mutual Fund will have an option to opt-in to continue receiving physical copy of the scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof.			
Mutual Fund / AMC shall publish an advertisement in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi, every year disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.invescomutualfund.com) and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com).			
Physical copies of Full annual report / abridged summary thereof shall also be available for inspection at all times at the Head Office of the Mutual Fund at 2101-A, 21 st Floor, Marathon Futurex, N. M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400013.			
request for physical or electronic copy of and hereof by writing to the AMC at the e- om or calling the AMC on 022-67310000 or submitting the request letter to any of the Inv itual Fund or of KFin Technologies Private hal report and abridged summary of annual n ing any cost.	-mail address on 1800-209- vestor Services Limited. The		
Resident Investor	Mutual Fund		
ted As non-mean stive alab rate on comparate	1		
ted As per respective slab rate or corporate tax rate applicable to the investor	Nil		
IngGains<= Rs. 1 Lakh - Nil12Gains > Rs. 1 Lakh - 10% withoutindexation	Nil		
Indexation (ng) 15% without indexation	Nil		
arge and Health & Education cess			
and is a Mutual Fund registered with Securities a BBI) and hence the entire income of the Mutual ne tax in accordance with the provisions of Sec Act, 1961;	l Fund will be		
Act, 1901, April 1, 2020, income distribution in form div al Fund, is taxable in the hands of the unit holde the applicable slab rate for individuals / HUFs a	er. The rate of		
al Func the app	d, is taxable in the hands of the unit hold		



	 15% 3. Incc wou resid * W inve 4. Tran Orie stock 	nvestor would be further increased by applicab of and Health and Education cess @4%. The Distribution in form of dividend in excess ld be subject to TDS @10% for resident invested lent investors. With effect from 14 May 2020, TDS rate we stors and would remain in force till 31 March 20 insactions in equity shares of companies, deri- nted Mutual Fund or units of a business trust en- k exchange or sale of unlisted equity shares und public attracts Securities Transaction Tax ('ST d has to bear the STT. The applicable rates are g	ss of Rs. 5 estors* and ould be 7. 021. vatives, un entered into ler an initia ITT'). In rel	5,000 per annum @20% for non- 5% for resident its of an Equity on a recognized l offer for sale to levant cases, the
	Sr. No.	Taxable Securities Transaction	STT rate	Payable by
	A	Purchase / sale of equity shares (delivery based) or a units of business trust.	0.1%	Purchaser / Seller
	В	Sale of units of an Equity Oriented Mutual Fund (delivery based)	0.001%	Seller
	С	Sale of equity shares, units of business trusts, units of an Equity Oriented Mutual Fund (non-delivery based)	0.025%	Seller
	D	Sale of unit of an Equity Oriented Fund to the Mutual Fund	0.001%	Seller
Investor services	1 2			



Gachibowli, Financial District,
Nanakramguda, Serilingampally,
Hyderabad- 500 032
Tel No : (040) 33215121/ (040) 33215123
E-mail: mfservices@invesco.com



D. COMPUTATION OF NAV

The Net Asset Value (NAV) per Unit under the Scheme will be computed by dividing the net assets of the Scheme by the number of Units outstanding on the valuation day. The Mutual Fund will value its investments according to the Principle of fair valuation as specified in Schedule VIII of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, or such norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

The NAV of Units under the Scheme shall be calculated by either of the following methods shown below:

NAV (Rs.) =	Market or fair value of the Scheme's investments + Current Assets including Accrued Income - Current Liabilities and Provisions
	No. of Units outstanding under the Scheme
	Or
	Unit Capital + Reserves and Surplus
NAV (Rs.) =	No. of Units outstanding under the Scheme on the Valuation Day

The NAV shall be calculated up to two decimal places. However the AMC reserves the right to declare the NAVs up to additional decimal places as it deems appropriate. Direct Plan under the Scheme will have separate NAV. Separate NAV will be calculated and disclosed for each option. The NAVs of the growth option and the dividend option will be different after the declaration of the first dividend.

The AMC will calculate the NAVs of the Scheme on daily basis. The valuation of the Scheme's assets and calculation of the Scheme's NAV shall be subject to audit on an annual basis and such regulations as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

There are no specific SEBI guidelines on valuation of foreign securities at present. In the absence of any guidelines, the following policy will be followed:

In case of investment in foreign securities, on the Valuation Day, the securities shall be valued in line with the valuation norms specified by SEBI for Indian equity/ debt securities. However, in case valuation for a specific equity/ debt security is not covered by SEBI (MF) Regulations, then the security will be valued on fair value basis.

Due to difference in time zones of different markets, in case the closing prices of securities are not available within a given time frame to enable the AMC to upload the NAVs for a Valuation Day, the AMC may use the last available traded price for the purpose of valuation. The use of the closing price / last available traded price for the purpose of valuation will also be based on the practice followed in a particular market. In case any particular security is not traded on the Valuation Day, the same shall be valued on a fair value basis by the Valuation Committee of the AMC.

On the Valuation Day, all assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency will be valued in Indian Rupees at the Bid Rate of foreign currency INR exchange rate available on Reuters at 5.00 p.m.

In case, the Reuters exchange rate is not available, then the following sources will be used for exchange rate in the order of priority:

- Exchange rate (Bid Rate) available on Bloomberg at 5.00 p.m. IST;
- Reference rate issued by Financial Benchmarks India Ltd. (FBIL)
- Any other publicly available source.

The Trustees reserve the right to change the source for determining the exchange rate.

The exchange gain / loss resulting from the aforesaid conversion shall be recognized as unrealized exchange gain / loss in the books of the Scheme on the day of valuation. Further, the exchange gain / loss



resulting from the settlement of assets / liabilities denominated in foreign currency shall be recognized as realized exchange gain / loss in the books of the scheme on the settlement of such assets / liabilities.



IV. FEES AND EXPENSES

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the Scheme. The information provided under this section seeks to assist the investor in understanding the expense structure of the Scheme and types of different fees / expenses and their percentage that the investor is likely to incur on purchasing and selling the Units of the Scheme.

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES

These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like sales and distribution fees paid, marketing and advertising, registrar expenses, printing and stationery, bank charges etc.

NFO expenses will be borne by the AMC.

B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Scheme. These expenses include investment management and advisory fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as given in the table below:

The AMC has estimated that upto 2.25% of the daily net assets of the Scheme will be charged to the Scheme as expenses. For the actual current expenses being charged, the investor should refer to the website of the Fund.

Expense Head	% p.a. of daily Net Assets* (Estimated p.a.)
Investment Management & Advisory Fee	
Trustee fee	
Audit Fees	
Custodian Fees	
Registrar & Transfer Agent Fees	
Marketing & Selling Expenses including Agents Commission**	Upto 2.25
Costs related to investor communications	
Costs of fund transfer from location to location	
Cost of providing account statements / dividend / redemption cheques/ warrants	
Cost of Statutory Advertisements	
Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps)	
Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative	
market trades respectively	
Goods & Services Tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees***	
Goods & Services Tax on brokerage and transaction cost	
Maximum Total expenses ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c)(i)	Upto 2.25
Additional expenses under Regulations 52(6A)(c) [#]	Upto 0.05
Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities	Upto 0.30

[#]these expenses will not be charged if exit load is not levied / not applicable to the Scheme.

* All fees and expenses charged in a Direct Plan (in percentage terms) under various heads including the investment and advisory fee shall not exceed the fees and expenses charged under such heads in a Regular Plan. Commission and distribution expenses will not be charged to the Direct Plan. Further, Direct Plan under the scheme will have a separate NAV.

** For payment of Agents Commission, MF / AMC shall adopt full trail model of commission without payment of any upfront commission or upfronting of any trail commission, directly or indirectly, in cash or kind, through sponsorships, or any other route. However, upfronting of trail commission will be allowed for inflows through Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs) from new investors, up to 1% payable yearly in advance, for a maximum period of three years subject to guidelines provided by SEBI, as



amended from time to time. The upfront trail commission shall be paid from the books of the AMC and amortized on daily basis to the Scheme over the period for which the payment has been made.

*** Goods & Services Tax on investment and advisory fees will be in addition to maximum limit as mentioned above.

The expenses to the scheme can be charged as Investment Management and Advisory Fees under Regulation 52 (2) and the various sub-heads of recurring expenses mentioned under Regulation 52 (4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations. Thus, there shall be no internal sub-limits within the expense ratio for expense heads mentioned under Regulation 52 (2) and (4) respectively. Further, the additional expenses under Regulation 52(6A)(c) may be incurred either towards investment & advisory fees and/or towards other expense heads as stated above.

The purpose of the above table is to assist the investor in understanding various costs and expenses that an investor in the Scheme will bear directly or indirectly. These estimates have been made in good faith as per the information available with AMC based on past experience and are subject to change inter-se. The total recurring expenses that can be charged to the Scheme will be subject to limits prescribed from time to time under the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

Annual recurring expenses of the Scheme, (including the investment and advisory fees without any sublimit) as a % of daily net assets will be subject to following limit:

First Rs. 500 Crores	Next Rs. 250 Crores	Next Rs. 1,250 Crores	Next Rs. 3,000 Crores	Next Rs. 5,000 Crores	Next Rs. 40,000 Crores	Balance
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof.	1.05%

In addition to TER within the limits specified under regulation 52 (6) of the Regulations, the AMC may charge expenses not exceeding 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme as permitted under Regulation 52 (6A) (c), towards investment & advisory fees as specified under regulation 52(2) of the Regulations and/or towards recurring expenses as specified under 52(4) of the Regulations. However, such additional expenses will not be charged if exit load is not levied / not applicable to the Scheme.

Additional Distribution Expenses in case of new inflows from specified cities

In addition to total expenses ratio (TER) as specified above, the AMC will charge expenses not exceeding 0.30% of daily net assets if the new inflows in the scheme from such cities, as specified by SEBI from time to time, are at least:

- (i) 30% of gross new inflows in the scheme, or;
- (ii) 15% of the average assets under management (year to date) of the Scheme,

whichever is higher.

In case, inflows from such cities is less than the higher of (i) or (ii) of above, such expenses on daily net assets of scheme will be charged on proportionate basis in accordance with SEBI Circular vide reference no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012.

The additional expenses on account of inflows from such cities charged will be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

The additional expenses charged in case of inflows from such cities will be utilized for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities.



The additional TER in terms of Regulation 52(6A)(b) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 shall be charged upto 30 basis points on daily net assets of the Scheme based on inflows only from retail investors beyond Top 30 cities (B 30 cities). Inflows of amount upto Rs. 2,00,000 per transaction by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from retail investors. Top 30 cities shall mean top 30 cities based on Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) data on 'AUM by Geography – Consolidated Data for Mutual Fund Industry' as at the end of the previous financial year.

The additional commission for B 30 cities shall be paid as trail only.

Brokerage and Transaction Cost

In addition to limits specified in regulation 52 (6) of the Regulations, brokerage and transaction costs incurred for the purpose of execution of trade not exceeding 0.12% of value of trade in case of cash market transaction and 0.05% of value of trade in case of derivative transactions (inclusive of Goods & Services Tax) will be capitalised.

Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost for execution of trade, over and above the said limit of 0.12% for cash market transactions and 0.05% for derivatives transactions may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of TER as prescribed under regulation 52 of the Regulations.

The total expenses of the Scheme including the Investment Management and Advisory Fee shall not exceed the limits stated in Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

All Scheme related expenses including commission paid to distributors, by whatever name it may be called and in whatever manner it may be paid, shall necessarily be paid from the Scheme only within the regulatory limits and not from the books of the AMC, its Associate, Sponsor, Trustee or any other entity through any route.

However, expenses that are very small in value but high in volume may be paid out of AMC's books at actuals or not exceeding 2 bps of respective Scheme AUM, whichever is lower. A list of such miscellaneous expenses will be as provided by AMFI in consultation with SEBI.

The Fund will update the current expense ratios on its website atleast three working days prior to the effective date of the change. The investors can refer to <u>https://www.invescomutualfund.com/aboutus?tab=Statutory</u> for Total Expense Ratio (TER) details.

Additionally, the Fund will disclose the Total Expense Ratio (TER) of the Scheme on daily basis on the website of AMFI (<u>www.amfiindia.com</u>).

Further, any change in the base TER (i.e. TER excluding additional expenses provided in Regulation 52 (6A) (b) and 52 (6A) (c) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996) and Goods & Services Tax on investment and advisory fees in comparison to previous base TER charged to the Scheme/Plan shall be communicated to investors of the Scheme/Plan through notice via email or SMS and the notice of change in base TER will be uploaded on the website (https://www.invescomutualfund.com/about-us?tab=Statutory) at least three working days prior to effecting such change.

C. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load is an amount which is paid by the investor to subscribe to the Units or to redeem the Units from the Scheme. Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure, please refer to the website of the AMC (<u>www.invescomutualfund.com</u>) or you may call at 1800 209 0007 (toll-free) / +91-22-6731 0000 or you can contact your distributor.

For Lump sum Purchases and investments through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP):

Entry	Nil
Load	
	In terms of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no
	entry load will be charged on purchase / additional purchase / switch-in.



	The upfront commission, if any, on investment made by the investor shall be paid by						
	 investor directly to the Distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including t service rendered by the Distributor. For each purchase of units through Lumpsum / switch-in / Systematic Investment Plan (SI 						
Exit							
Load^	and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP), exit load will be as follows:						
	➢ if units are redeemed/switched out within 1 year from the date of allotment:						
	 if upto 10% of units allotted are redeemed/switched out - Nil 						
	• any redemption / switch-out of units in excess of 10% of units allotted - 1%.						
	if units are redeemed/switched out after 1 year from the date of allotment, no exit load is payable.						
	In case of each purchase of units through Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP):						
	• an exit load of 1% is payable if units are redeemed/ switched-out on or before 1 year from the date of allotment.						
	• no exit load is payable if units are redeemed/ switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment.						
	Switch between the Plans under the Scheme: Nil						

- No Entry/Exit Load will be levied on Units issued on dividend reinvested.
- No Entry/Exit Load will be levied on Units issued as bonus units.
- A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.

Load Structure in the Transferee Scheme (target scheme) prevailing at the time of submission of STP application (whether for fresh enrolment or extension) will be applicable for all the investments through STP specified in SID of the Scheme.

^Exit Load charged, if any, will be credited back to the scheme, net of Goods & Services Tax.

The investor is requested to check the prevailing load structure of the Scheme before investing. Investors may refer to the current applicable Load structure by referring to the SID on the AMC website or by calling at 1800 209 0007 (toll-free) /+91-22-6731 0000.

For any change in Load structure, the AMC will issue an addendum and display it on the AMC Website/Investor Service Centres.

Under the Scheme, the AMC reserves the right to change / modify the Load structure if it so deems fit in the interest of smooth and efficient functioning of the Mutual Fund. The AMC reserves the right to introduce / modify the Load depending upon the circumstances prevailing at that time subject to maximum limits as prescribed under the SEBI Regulations. The Load may also be changed from time to time.

The Redemption / Repurchase Price will not be lower than 95% of the NAV.

Any imposition or enhancement of Load in future shall be applicable on prospective investments only. At the time of changing the Load Structure:

- 1. The addendum detailing the changes will be attached to SID and Key Information Memorandum. The addendum may be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all Scheme Information Documents and Key Information Memorandum already in stock.
- 2. The addendum will be displayed on the website of the Fund and arrangements will be made to display the addendum in the form of a notice in all the Investor Service Centres and distributors / brokers office.



- 3. The introduction of the exit load along with the details will be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued to the investors on submission of the application form and will also be disclosed in the accounts statement issued after the introduction of such load.
- 4. A public notice shall be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
- 5. Any other measure which the Mutual Fund may consider necessary.

D. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS

Not Applicable

E. TRANSACTION CHARGES

In terms of SEBI circular no. IMD/ DF/ 13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, a transaction charge, as follows, is payable to distributors who have opted to receive transaction charge*:

- i. For existing investor in a Mutual Fund: Rs. 100/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above;
- ii. For first time investor in Mutual Funds: Rs. 150/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above.

*Distributors shall also have the option to either opt in or opt out of levying transaction charge based on type of the product.

In case of investment through systematic investment plan (SIPs), the transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIP (i.e. amount of each SIP installment X total number of SIP installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- and above. In such cases, the transaction charge shall be recovered in 3-4 installments, as may be decided by the AMC

However, there will be no transaction charge on:

- i. Subscription of less than Rs. 10,000/-; or
- ii. Transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows; or
- iii. Direct subscription (subscription not routed through distributor); or
- iv. Subscription routed through distributor who has chosen to 'Opt-out' of charging of transaction charge; or
- v. Transaction routed through Stock Exchange(s).

The transaction charge, if any, will be deducted by AMC from subscription amount and shall be paid to distributor. The balance subscription amount, after deducting applicable transaction charges, will be invested.

It is clarified that upfront commission to distributor will continue to be paid by the investor directly to distributor by a separate cheque.

Calculation of transaction charge and balance subscription amount in case of subscription routed through distributor is explained as follows:

Subconintion	For existing inve	stors in a Mutual Fund	For first time investor in Mutual Funds						
Subscription Amount (A)	Transaction charge (B)	Balance Subscription Amount (A-B)	Transaction charge (C)	Balance Subscription Amount (A-C)					
10,000	100	9,900	150	9,850					
9,999	Nil	9,999	Nil	9,999					
10,00,000	100	9,99,900	150	9,99,850					

Note: Balance subscription amount will be invested and Units will be allotted at applicable NAV per unit for the balance subscription amount on an on-going basis.



F. STAMP DUTY

Pursuant to Part I of Chapter IV of Notification dated February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the Finance Act, 2019 read with subsequent Notification No. S.O. 1226 (E) and G.S.R. 226(E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, a stamp duty @ 0.005% of the Transaction Value will be levied on applicable mutual fund transactions i.e. purchases (including switch-in, dividend reinvestment etc.). Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase, switch-in, installment of Systematic Investment Plan, Systematic Transfer Plan and reinvestment of dividend to the unitholders will be lower to that extent. The stamp duty will be arrived at using inclusive method of calculation. For applying stamp duty, Transaction Value will be calculated after deducting transaction charges and such other charges as may be applicable from time to time. The calculation of stamp duty is explained as follows:

If an investor subscribes units for Rs.1,00,000/- through a distributor and transaction charges payable to distributor are Rs.100/-, then stamp duty will be calculated as follows:

Transaction Value = Subscription Amount - Transaction Charges (i.e. 1,00,000-100) = 99,900/-

Stamp Duty = (Transaction Value / 100.005) * 0.005 = (99,900/100.005) * 0.005 = 4.99

Accordingly, the amount of stamp duty of Rs. 4.99 will be deducted from the transaction value and for the balance amount, units will be allotted at applicable NAV.

V. RIGHTS OF UNIT HOLDERS

Please refer to Statement of Additional Information for details.

VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

This section shall contain the details of penalties, pending litigation, and action taken by SEBI and other regulatory and Govt. Agencies.

1. All disclosures regarding penalties and action(s) taken against foreign Sponsor(s) may be limited to the jurisdiction of the country where the principal activities (in terms of income / revenue) of the Sponsor(s) are carried out or where the headquarters of the Sponsor(s) is situated. Further, only top 10 monetary penalties during the last three years shall be disclosed.

Nil

2. In case of Indian Sponsor(s), details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to shareholders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. Details of settlement, if any, arrived at with the aforesaid authorities during the last three years shall also be disclosed.

Nil

3. Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/ or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel



(especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party. The details of the violation shall also be disclosed.

Nil

4. Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party should also be disclosed separately.

Nil

5. Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency, shall be disclosed.

Nil

Notes:

- 1. Any amendments / replacement / re-enactment of SEBI (MF) Regulations subsequent to the date of the Scheme Information Document shall prevail over those specified in this Scheme Information Document.
- 2. The Scheme under this Scheme Information Document was approved by the Trustees through Circular Resolution dated January 8, 2021. The Trustees have certified that Invesco India ESG Equity Fund approved by them is a new product offered by Invesco Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification to the existing scheme/fund/product.
- 3. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Invesco Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd.** (Investment Manager to Invesco Mutual Fund)

Place: Mumbai Dated: February 16, 2021 Sd/-Saurabh Nanavati Chief Executive Officer



A. OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTION

INVESCO ASSET MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED - For NFO and ongoing basis Ahmedabad: 303/A, Raindroop Building, C. G. Road, Ahmedabad - 380 006. Tel. No.: 079 - 66521550. • Bengaluru: S-317,319 & 321, 3rd Floor, South Block, Manipal Centre, 47, Dickenson Road, Bangalore - 560042. Tel No.: 080 - 42941000. • Chandigarh: S.C.O. 2471 - 72, 2nd Floor, Sector 22C, Himalaya Marg, Chandigarh - 160 022. Tel. No.: 0769 - 6001369. • Chennai: Door #2, 2nd Floor, Sun Plaza, #39 G.N.Chetty Road, Near Kamarajar Arangam, Chennai - 600006. Tel. No. 9043000628. • Delhi: 710, 711 & 712 Prakashdeep Building, 7th Floor, Tolstoy Marg, New Delhi - 110001. Tel. No.: 011 43789000. • Hyderabad: 2nd Floor, S.B. Towers, H.No.6-3-354, Road No.1, Banjara Hills, Landmark: Punjagutta X Road, Beside Himalaya Book Store, Hyderabad-500 034. Tel. No.: 9030015457. • Indore: Room No. 216, 2nd Floor, Starlit Tower, Y. N. Road, Indore - 452 001. Tel. No.: 7415000281. Jaipur: 204, 2nd Floor, 'Brij Anukampa' Ashok Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur - 302 001. Tel. No.: 07737000761.
 Kanpur: 1st Floor, KAN Chambers, 14/113 Civil Lines, Kanpur - 208 001. Tel. No.: 9044051658. Room No. 7E, 235/2A, 7th Floor, Millennium Building, Acharya Jagdish Chandra Bose Road, Kolkata - 700 020. Tel 033-40639115. • Lucknow: 304, 3rd Floor, SKY HI Chamber, Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226 001, U.P Tel No - 0522-4000841/4000149. • Ludhiana: Room No. 604, 6th Floor, SCO - 18, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 141 001. Tel. No.: 09041002258. • Mumbai (Nariman Point): Office No.17, 1st Floor, Jolly Maker Chambers II, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021. Tel. No.: 022 43416000. • Mumbai (H.O.): 2101-A, A Wing, 21st Floor, Marathon Futurex, N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013. • Panaji: Advani Business Centre, Office No. CU2, Neelkamal Arcade, Atmaram Borkar Road, Above Federal Bank, Panaji - 403 001. Tel No: 0832-6650402. • Patna: No. 304, Hariniwas Complex, Dak Banglow Road, Patna - 800 001. Tel. No: 09264457840. • Pune: Shop No. 11, B Wing, Shreenath Plaza, FC Road, Dyaneshwar Paduka Chowk, Pune - 411 005. Tel No: 020 - 41291015. • Vadodara: Upper Ground Floor No -06, Concard Complex, Above Deepak Garments, Near Kabir Kitchen Restaurant, Alkapuri Vadodara 390007. Tel. No.: 0265 - 2338446.

INVESCO ASSET MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED - For NFO only*

• Agra: Block No.30, Shop No.126, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. Tel. No.: 0562 6459171. • Allahabad: 21B/2/12B, Cooper Road, Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211001. Tel. No.: 0532-6455816. • Bhopal: MM-18, B-Block, Mansarovar Complex, Opp BJP Office, Hoshangabad Road, Bhopal - 462016 (M.P.). Tel. No.: 0755 4253972. • Bhubhaneshwar: Room No 5, 2nd floor, Chandan Villa, Plot: 1258, Road -8, Unit -9, Bhubaneswar - 751022. Tel. No.: 0674-6532062. • Coimbatore: 2nd Floor, 509 E, Red Rose Plaza, D.B Road, R. S. Puram, Coimbatore 641 002. Coimbatore - 641043. Tel. No.: 9843555682. • Dehradun: 1st Floor, Room No. 3, 5, Shubhas Road, Opp. Secretariat Dehradun - 248001. Tel. No.: 0135 6453212. • Gorakhpur: Shop No - 17, Upper Ground Floor, Radhika Complex, Asuram Chungi Medical College Road, Gorkhpur - 273 001. Tel. No.: 9919802109. • Guwahati (Assam): Room No 208, 2nd floor Kejriwal Bhawan, Paltan Bazar, G. S. Road, Guwahati, Assam - 781008. Tel. No.: 8486030491. • Jalandhar: Shop Cum Office 210,2nd Floor, Hamilton Courts, E.H 176 Civil Lines, Opp District Court, Jalandhar - 144001. Tel. No.: 0181-4626870. • Jamshedpur: Shop No - 16, Bharat Business Centre, Ground Floor, Bistupur, Jamshedpur -831001. Tel. No.: 0657 2321534. • Kochi: Door No.CC 40/377, 3rd Floor, Jos Annexe, Jos Junction, M.G.Road, Kochi - 682016. Tel. No.: 9037001509. Moradabad: G-5 Ground Floor, Shri Sai Sadan Commercial Complex,, Jail Road Civil Line, Near Head Post Office, Moradabad 244001. FL No.: 88590 16165. • Nagur: Business chamber on 22/102, Fortune Business Centre, 1st floor, MIT Plot no.6, "Vasant-Vihar Complex, West High Court Road, Shankar Nagar, Nagur - 440010. Tel. No.: 0712 6463962. • Nasik: 1st Floor, "G-21, Suyojit Sankul, Below KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd., Near Rajiv Gandhi Bhavan, Sharanpur Road, Nashik - 422002. Tel. No.: 7507777375. • Raipur: Unit No # F - 13, Raheja Tower, Fafadih Chowk, Station Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh - 492001. Tel. No.: 0771 4056046. • Rajkot: 303, 3rd Floor, Business Park 1, Opp. Ratnam Hospital, Near Eagle Travels, Moti Tanki chowk, Rajkot - 360001. Tel. No.: 9727787624. • Ranchi: Shop no - 118, First Floor, Satya Ganga Arcade(commercial building), Laliji Hiriji Road, Maim Road, Ranchi - 834001 • Surat: 215, Jolly Plaza Athva Gate, Surat-395009. Tel. No.: 0261 6450848. • Varanasi: D58/2, 3rd Floor, Kuber Complex, Rathyatra Crossing, Varanasi - 221010. Tel. No.: 0542 6055444. • Vishakapatnam: C-6, 2nd Floor, Pavan Palace, Beside Vaibhav Jewellers Dwarakanagar, Visakhapatnam - 530016. Tel. No.: 8886001422.

*Not applicable for switch applications which have to be time-stamped

B. LIST OF INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES OF KFIN TECHNOLOGIES PVT. LTD., REGISTRAR & TRANSFER AGENTS OF INVESCO MUTUAL FUND (NFO & ONGOING BASIS) THESE WILL BE IN ADDITION TO THE EXISTING OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF INVESCO ASSET MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED

• Agartala: OLS, RMS Chowmuhani, Mantri Bari Road, 1st Floor Near, Traffic Point, Tripura West, Agartala - 799 001. Tel. No.: 0381-2317519 • Agra House No. 17/2/4, 2nd Floor, Deepak Wasan Plaza, Behind Hotel Holiday INN, Sanjay Place, Agra, Uttar Pradesh - 282 002. Tel No.: 7518801801 • Ahmedabad Office No. 401, 4th Floor, ABC-I, Off. C.G. Road, Navrangpura. Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380006. Tel. No.: 9081903021 • Ajmer 302, 3rd Floor, Ajmer Auto Building, Opposite City Power House, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001. Tel. No.: 0145 5120725 • Akola Yamuna Tarang Complex, Shop No 30, Ground Floor, N.H. No: 06, Murtizapur Road, Opp Radhakrishna Talkies, Akola - 444004. Tel. No.: 0724 2451874 • Aligarh SEBTI Complex Centre Point, in the city of Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh, Aligarh - 202 001. Tel No.:7518801802 • Allahabad "Meena Bazar" 2nd Floor, 10 S.P. Marg Civil Lines, Subhash Chauraha, Prayagraj, Uttar Pradesh - 211 001. Tel No.:- 7518801803 • Alleppy 1st Floor, Jp Towers, Mullackal, Ksrtc Bus Stand, Alleppy - 688011. Tel. No.: 0477 2263055 • Alwar Office Number 137, First Floor, Jai Complex Road No - 2 Alwar, Rajasthan - 301001. Tel. No.: 0144-2335550 / 0144-2335551 • Ambala 6349, 2nd Floor, Nicholson Road, Adjacent Kos Hospital Ambala Cant. Ambala, Haryana, Ambala -133 001. Tel No.:7518801804 • Amravati Shop No. 21, 2nd Floor, Gulshan Tower, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Jaistambh Square, Amravati - 444601. Tel. No.: 0721 2569198 • Amritsar SCO 5, 2nd Floor, District Shopping Complex, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar - 143 001. Tel No.: 0183-5158158 • Anand B-42 Vaibhav Commercial Center, Nr Tvs Down Town Shrow Room, Grid Char Rasta, Anand - 380001. Tel. No.: 9662020623 • Ananthapur Plot No: 12-313, Balaji Towers, Suryanagar, Ananthapur Village, Ananthapur Dist, Andhra Pradesh, Ananthapur - 515 001. Tel No.: 8554244449 • Asansol 112/N, G. T. Road, Bhanga Pachil, G.T. Road, Paschim Bardhaman, West Bengal - Asansol - 713303. Tel. No.: 0341-2220077 • Aurangabad Ramkunj Niwas, Railway Station Road, Near Osmanpura Circle, Aurangabad - 431005. Tel. No.: 0240 2343414 • Azamgarh House No. 290, Ground Floor, Civil lines, Near Sahara Office, in the city of Azamgarh, Uttar Pradesh, Azamgarh - 276 001. Tel No.:7518801805 • Balasore 1-B. 1st Floor, Kalinga Hotel Lane, Baleshwar, Baleshwar Sadar, Orissa, Balasore - 756 001. Tel No.:06782-2605033 • Bangalore No 35, Puttanna Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore - 560 004. Tel No.: 080-26602852 • Bankura Plot nos. 80/1/A, Natunchati Mahalla, 3rd floor, Ward no-24, Opposite P.C Chandra, Bankura Town, Bankura - 722101. Tel. No.: 9434480586 • Bareilly 54 - Civil Lines, Ayub Khan Chauraha Bareilly, Uttar Pradesh - 243001. Tel. No.: 7518801806 • Baroda 203, Corner Point, Jetalpur Road, Baroda - 390007. Tel. No.: 0265 2353506 • Begusarai C/o Dr Hazari Prasad Sahu, Ward No 13, Behind Alka Cinema, Begusarai, Bihar, Bihar - 851 117. Tel No.: 7518801807 Belgaum Premises No 101 CTS NO 1893, Shree Guru Darshani Tower, Anandwadi, Hindwadi, Belgaum - 590 011. Tel No.: 0831-4213717 • Bellary Shree Gayathri Towers, No. 4, 1st floor, K.H.B. Colony, Gopalswamy Mudaliar Road, Gandhi Nagar, Bellary -583103. Tel. No.: 0839 - 2254750 • Berhampur (Or) Opp. Divya Nandan Kalyan Mandap, 3rd Lane Dharam Nagar, Near Lohiya Motor, Berhampur (Or), Orissa. Tel. No.: 0680-2228106 • Bhagalpur 2nd Floor, Chandralok Complex, Ghantaghar, Radha Rani Sinha Road, Bhagalpur - 812001. Tel. No.: 7518801808 • Bharuch 123 Nexus business Hub, Near Gangotri Hotel, B/s Rajeshwari Petroleum, Makampur Road, Bharuch - 392 001. Tel No.: 9081903042 • Bhatinda 2nd Floor, MCB -Z-3-01043 Goniana Road Opposite Nippon India Mf, 6t Road, Near Hanuman Chowk, Bhatinda - 151 001. Tel No.: 0164- 5006725 • Bhavnagar 303, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road, Bhavnagar - 364001. Tel. No.: 02783 003149 • Bhilai Office No. 2, 1st Floor, Plot No. 9/6, Nehru Nagar [East], Bhilai, Chhattisgarh - 490 020. Tel. No.: 0788-2289499 • Bhilwara Office No. 14 B, Prem Bhawan, Pur Road, Gandhi Nagar, Near Canara Bank, Bhilwara - 311 001. Tel No.:- 01482-244720 • Bhopal Gurukripa Plaza, Plot No. 48A, Opposite City Hospital, zone-2, M P Nagar, Bhopal - 462 011. Tel No.: 0755-4092712 • Bhubaneswar A/181, Back Side Of Shivam Honda Show Room, Saheed Nagar, Bhubaneswar - 751007. Tel. No.: 0674 2548981 • Bikaner 70-71, 2nd Floor, Dr. Chahar Building , Panchsati Circle, Sadul Ganj, Bikaner - 334003. Tel. No.: 0151 2200014 • Bilaspur Anandam Plaza; Shop No.306, 3rd Floor, Vyapar Vihar Main Road, Bilaspur, Chhatisgarh, Bilaspur - 495 001. Tel No.: 07752-470070 • Bokaro B-1, 1st Floor, City Centre, Sector- 4, Near Sona Chandi Jwellars, Bokaro - 827004. Tel. No.: 7542979444 • Burdwan Anima Bhavan 1st Floor, Holding No. 42, Sreepally G. T. Road, Burdwan - 713 103. Tel No.:- 0342-2665140 • Calicut 2nd Floor, Manimuriyil Centre, Bank Road, Kasaba Village, Calicut, State: Kerala, Calicut - 673 001. Tel No.: 4954022480 • Chandigarh 1st Floor, SCO 2469-70, Sec. 22-C, Chandigarh, Chandigarh - 160 022. Tel No.: 0172-5101342 • Chennai F-11, Akshaya Plaza, 1st Floor, 108, Adhithanar Salai, Egmore, Opp. Chief Metropolitan Court, Chennai - 600002. Tel. No.: 044 42028512 • Cochin Ali Arcade, 1st Floor, Kizhavana Road, Panampilly Nagar, Near Atlantis Junction, Cochin - 682036. Tel. No.: 0484 - 4025059 • Coimbatore 3rd Floor, Jaya Enclave, 1057 Avinashi Road, Coimbatore - 641018. Tel. No.: 0422 4388011 • Cuttack Shop No-45, 2nd Floor, Netaji Subas Bose Arcade, (Big Bazar Building) Adjacent to, Reliance Trends, Dargha Bazar, Cuttack - 753 001. Tel No.: 0671-2203077 • Darbhanga Jaya Complex, 2nd Floor, Above Furniture Planet, Donar Chowk, Darbhanga - 846003. Tel. No.: 7518801809 • Davangere D. No 162/6, 1st Floor, 3rd Main, P J Extension, Davangere taluk, Davangere Mandal, Karnataka, Davangere - 577 002. Tel No.: 0819-2258714 • Dehradun Kaulagarh Road, Near Sirmaur Marg, Above Reliance Webworld, Dehradun - 248001. Tel. No.: 7518801810 • Deoria K. K. Plaza, Above Apurwa Sweets, Civil Lines Road, in the city of Deoria, Uttar Pradesh, Deoria - 274 001. Tel No:7518801811 • Dhanbad 208 New Market, 2nd Floor, Bank More, Dhanbad - 826001. Tel. No: 9264445981 • Dharwad Adinath Complex, Beside Kamal Automobiles, Bhoovi Galli, Opp Old Laxmi Talkies, P B Road, Dharwad - 580 001. Tel No: 0836-2440200 • Dhule Ground Floor, Ideal Laundry, Lane No 4, Khol Galli, Near Muthoot Finance, Opp. Bhavasar General Store, Dhule - 424001. Tel. No.: 02562 282823 • Dindigul No 59B, New Pensioner street, Opp. Gomathi Lodge, Palani Road, Dindigul, District - Tamil Nadu, Dindigul - 624 001. Tel No.: (0451) 2436177 • Durgapur MWAV-16, Bengal Ambuja, 2nd Floor, City Centre, Distt. Burdwan, Durgapur-16, Durgapur - 713216. Tel. No.: 0343 6512111 • Eluru D.No. 23A-7-72/73, K K S Plaza, Munukutla Vari Street, Opp. Andhra Hospitals, R R Peta, West Godavari Dist., Eluru - 534 002. Tel. No.: 08812 227851 • Erode Address No 38/1, Sathy Road, (VCTV Main Road), Sorna Krishna Complex, Ground Floor, Erode, Tamil Nadu, Erode - 638 003. Tel No.:0424-4021212 • Faridabad A-2B, 3rd Floor, Neelam Bata Road, Peer ki Mazar, Nehru Groundnit, Faridabad - 121001. Tel. No.: 7518801812 • Ferozpur The Mall Road, Chawla Bulding, Ist Floor, Opp. Centrail Jail, Near Hanuman Mandir, Ferozepur - 152002. Tel. No.: 01632 241814 • Gandhidham Shop # 12, Shree Ambica Arcade, Plot # 300, Ward 12, Opp. CG High School, Near HDFC Bank, Gandhidham - 370201. Tel. No.: 9081903027 • Gandhinagar 123, 1st Floor, Megh Malhar Complex, Opp. Vijay Petrol Pump, Sector - 11, Gandhinagar - 382011. Tel. No.: 079 23244955 • Gaya Property No. 711045129, Ground Floor Hotel Skylark, Swaraipuri Road, Gaya - 823 001. Tel No.: 0631-2220065 • Ghaziabad FF - 31, Konark Building, Rajnagar, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh, Ghaziabad - 201 003. Tel No.: 7518801813 • Ghazipur House No. 148/19, Mahua Bagh, in the city of Ghazipur,

Uttar Pradesh, Ghazipur - 233 001. Tel No.: 7518801814 • Gonda House No. 782, Shiv Sadan, ITI Road, Near Raghukul Vidya Peeth, Civil Lines, Gonda, Uttar Pradesh - 271001 Tel No.: 7518801815 • Gorakhpur Shop No 8 & 9, 4th Floor, Cross Road The Mall, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273 001, Tel No.: - 7518801816 • Guntur 2nd Shatter, 1st Floor, House no. 6-14-48, 14/2 Lane Arundal Pet, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh, Guntur - 522 002. Tel No.: (0863) 2339094 • Gurgaon 2nd Floor, Vipul Agora, M. G. Road, Gurgaon - 122001. Tel. No.: 7518801817 • Guwahati 1st Floor, Bajrangbali Building, Near Bora Service Station, GS Road, Guwahati, Assam - 781007. Tel. No.: 8811036746 • Gwalior City Centre, Near Axis Bank, Gwalior - 474 011. Tel No.: 7518801818 • Haldwani Shop No. 5, KMVN Shopping Complex, Haldwani, Uttarakhand, Uttaranchal - 263139. Tel. No.: 7518801819 • Haridwar Shop No. - 13,1st Floor, Bhatia Complex Near Jamuna Palace, Haridwar - 249 410. Tel No.: 7518801820 • Hassan Hemadri Arcade, 2nd Main Road, Salgame Road, Near Brahmins Boys Hostel, Hassan - 573 201. Tel No.:-08172 262065. • Hissar Shop No. 20, Ground Floor, R D City Centre, Railway Road, in the city of Hissar, Haryana, Hissar - 125 001. Tel No. 7518801821 • Hoshiarpur The Mall Complex Unit No. SF-6, 2nd Floor, Opp. Kapila Hospital, Sutheri Road, Hoshiarpur - 146 001. Tel No.: 01882-500325 • Hubli R Mahalaxmi Mansion, Above Indusind Bank, 2nd Floor, Desai Cross, Pinto Road, Hubli 580 029. Tel No.: 0836-2252444 • Hyderabad (Banjara Hills) Selenium Plot No: 31 & 32, Tower B, Survey No.115/22 115/24 115/25, Financial District Gachibowli Nanakramguda, Serilimgampally Mandal, Hyderabad - 500032. Tel. No.: 040-33215122 Hyderabad No:303, Vamsee Estates, Opp. Bigbazaar, Ameerpet - 500 016. Tel No.: 040-44857874 / 75 / 76 • Indore 101 Diamond Trade Center, Opp:- Swamy Vivekananda School, Above Khurana Bakery, Indore - 452 001. Tel. No.:- 0731 4218902 / 4266828. • Jabalpur ²nd Floor, 290/1 (615-New), Near Bhavartal Garden, Jabalpur Madhya Pradesh - 482 001. Tel. No.: 0761-4923301 • Jaipur Office Number 101, 1st Floor, Okay Plus Tower, Next to Kalyan Jewellers, Government Hostel Circle, Ajmer road, Jaipur, Rajasthan, Jaipur - 320 001. Tel No.:01414167715/17 • Jalandhar Office No 7, 3rd Floor, City Square building, EH197 Civil Lines, Jalandhar - 144 001. Tel No.: 0181-5094410 • Jalgaon 269, Jaee Vishwa, 1st Floor, Baliram Peth, Above United Bank Of India, Near Kishor Agencies, Jalgaon - 425001. Tel. No.: 9421521406 • Jammu 304, A-1, O3rd Floor, North Block, Bahu Plaza, Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir - 180004. Tel. No.: 0191-2470973 • Jamnagar 131 Madhav Plazza, Opp SBI Bank, Nr Lal Bunglow, Jamnagar - 361 008. Tel No.: 0288 3065810 • Jamshedpur Madhukunj, 3rd Floor, Q Road, Sakchi, Bistupur, East Singhbhum, Jharkhand, Jamshedpur - 831 001, Tel No.: (0657) 6655003/ 6655004/ 6655005/ 6655006/ 6655007 • Jaunpur R N Complex. 1-1-9-G. R. N. Complex. Opposite Pathak Honda, Above Oriental Bank of Commerce, Jaunpur - 222002. Tel No.:7518801822 • Jhansi 1st Floor, Puja Tower, Near 48 Chambers, ELITE Crossing, in the city of Jhansi, Uttar Pradesh, Jhansi 284 001. Tel No.: 7518801823 • Jodhpur Shop No. 6, Ground Floor, Gang Tower, Opposite Arora Moter, Service Centre, Near Bombay Moter Circle, Jodhpur - 342 003. Tel No.: 7737014590 • Junagadh 124-125, Punit Shopping Center, M.G Road, Ranavav Chowk, Junagadh - 362001. Tel. No.: 0285 2652220 • Kalaburagi H No 2-231, Krishna Complex, 2nd floor, Opp. Muncipal Corporation Office, Jagat, Station Main Road, Kalaburagi, State - Karnataka, Kalaburagi - 585 105. Tel No.: 08472 252503 • Kannur 2nd Floor, Global Village, Bank Road, Kannur - 670 001. Tel No.: 0497-2764190 • Kanpur 15/46, B, Ground Floor, Opp. Muir Mills, Civil Lines, Kanpur - 208001. Tel. No.: 7518801824 • Karimnagar 2nd Shetter, HNo. 7-2-607, Sri Matha Complex, Mankammathota, KarimNagar, Telangana, Andhra Pradesh - 505001. Tel. No.: 0878-2244773 • Karnal 18/369, Char Chaman, Kunjpura Road, Behind Miglani Hospital, Karnal - 132001. Tel. No.: 0184 2252524 • Karur No 88/11, BB plaza, NRMP street, NRMP street, K S Mess Back side, Karur - 639 002. Tel No.: 04324-241755 • Kharagpur SBI Building, Malancha Road, Holding No 254/220, Ward No.16, PO Kharagpur, PS - Kharagpur, Dist - Paschim Medinipur, West Bengal, Kharagpur - 721 301. Tel No.: 3222253380 • Kolhapur 605/1/4 E Ward, Shahupuri 2nd Lane, Laxmi Niwas, Near Sultane Chambers, Kolhapur - 416001. Tel. No.: 0231 2653656 • Kolkata Apeejay House (Beside Park Hotel), 15 Park Street, C Block, 3rd Floor, Kolkata - 700016. Tel. No.: 033 66285900 • Kollam Ground Floora Naravanan, Shopping Complex, Kausthubhsree Block, Kadapakada Kollam - 691 008, Tel No.: 0474-2747055 • Korba Nidhi Biz Complex, Plot No 5, Near Patidar Bhawan, T. P. Nagar, in the city of Korba, Chhattisgarh Korba - 495 677. Tel No.:7518801826 • Kota D-8, Shri Ram Complex, Opposite Multi Purpose School, Gumanpur, Kota - 324 007 Tel No.: 0744-5100964 • Kottayam 1st Floor Csiascension Square, Railway Station Road, Collectorate P O, Kottayam - 686002. Tel. No.: 0481 2300868 • Kurnool Shop No:47, 2nd Floor, S komda Shoping mall, Kurnool - 518 001. Tel No.: 08518-228550 • Lucknow Ist Floor, A. A. Complex, Thaper House, 5 Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226001. Tel. No.: 7518801830 • Ludhiana Sco - 122, 2nd Floor, Above HDFC MF, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana, Punjab, Ludhiana - 141 001. Tel No.: 0161-4670278 • Madurai No. G-16/17, AR Plaza, 1st floor, North Veli Street, Madurai - 625 001. Tel No.:- 0452-2605856 • Malappuram 2nd Floor, Peekays Arcade Down Hill, Malappuram - 676 519. Tel No.: 0483-2731480 • Malda Ram Krishna Pally, Ground Floor, English Bazar, Malda, West Bengal, Malda - 732 101. Tel no.:03512-223763 • Mandi House No. 99/11, 3rd Floor Opposite GSS Boy School, School Bazar, in the city of Mandi, Himachal Pradesh, Mandi - 175 001. Tel No.: 7518801833 • Mangalore Mahendra Arcade Opp. Court Road, Karangal Padi, Mangalore - 575003. Tel. No.: 08242496289 • Margoa 2nd Floor, Dalal Commercial Complex, Opp. Hari Mandir, Pajifond, Margao - 403601. Tel. No.: 0832 2731823 • Mathura Shop No. 9, Ground Floor, Vihari Lal Plaza, Opposite Brijwasi Centrum, Near New Bus Stand, in the city of Mathura Uttar Pradesh, Mathura - 281 001, Tel No.:7518801834 • Meerut H No 5, Purva Eran, Opp. Syndicate Bank, Hapur Road, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, Meerut - 250 001. Tel No.:7518801835 • Mehsana FF-21, Someshwar Shopping Mall, Modhera Char Rasta, Mehsana - 384002. Tel. No.: 02762 242950 • Mirzapur Ground Floor, Triveni Campus, Ratan Ganj, Mirzapur - 231 001. Tel No.: 7518801836 • Moga 1st Floor, Dutt Road, Mandir Wali Gali, Civil Lines, Barat Ghar, Moga - 142001. Tel. No.: 01636 230792 • Moradabad Chadha Complex, G. M. D. Road, Near Tadi Khana, Chowk, in the city of Moradabad, Uttar Pradesh, Moradabad - 244 001. Tel No.: 7518801837 • Morena House No. HIG 959, Near Court, Front of Dr. Lal Lab, Old Housing Board Colony, Morena, Madhya Pradesh, Morena - 476 001. Tel No.:7518801838 • Mumbai Gomati Smuti, Ground Floor, Jambli Gully, Near Railway Station, Borivali (West), Mumbai 400 092. Tel. No.: 022 28916319 • Mumbai Room No. 302, 3rd Floor, Ganga Prasad, Near RBL Bank Ltd., Ram Maruti Cross Road, Naupada, Thane West - 400 602. Tel. No.: 022 25303013 • Mumbai 24/B, Raja Bahadur Compound, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Behind Bse Bldg, Fort - 400001. Tel. No.: 022 66235353 • Mumbai Shop No.1 Ground Floor, Dipti Jyothi Co-operative Housing Society, Near MTNL Office P M Road, Vile Parle East, Mumbai - 400 056. Tel No.: (022) 26100967 • Muzaffarpur 1st Floor Saroj Complex, Diwam Road, Near Kalyani Chowk, Muzaffarpur, Bihar, Muzaffarpur - 842 001. Tel No.: 7518801839 • Mysore No. 2924, 2nd Floor, 1st Main, 5th Cross Saraswathi Puram, Mysore - 570 009. Tel. No.: 0821-2438006 • Nadiad 311-3rd Floor City Center,

Near Paras Circle Nadiad, State - Gujarat, Nadiad - 387 001. Tel No.: 2682563245 • Nagerkoil 45, East Car Street, 1st Floor, Nagercoil - 629001. Tel. No.: 04652 233552 • Nagpur Plot No. 2, Block No. B / 1 & 2, Shree Apartment, Khare Town, Mata Mandir Road, Dharampeth, Nagpur Maharashtra - 440 010. Tel. No.: 0712-2533040 • Nanded Shop No.4, Santakripa Market, G G Road, Opp. Bank Of India, Nanded - 431601. Tel. No.: 02462 237885 • Nasik S-9, Second Floor, Suyojit Sankul, Sharanpur Road, Nasik 422 002 Tel. No.: 0253-6608999 • Navi Mumbai C, Wing, Flat NO. 324, 1st Floor, Vashi Plaza, Sector 17 Vashi, Navi Mumbai, Maharashtra, Navi Mumbai - 400 703. Tel No.: (022) 27802684 • Navsari 103, 1st Floor, Landmark Mall Near Sayaji Library Navsari - 396445. Tel. No.: 9081903040 • Nellore D No:16-5-66 Ramarao Complex, No:2 Shop No:305, 3rd Floor, Nagula Mitta Road, Opp Bank of Baroda, Nellore - 524 001, Tel No.: 0861-2349940 • New Delhi 305 New Delhi House, 27 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001, Tel. No.: 011 43681700 • Noida F - 21, Sector - 18, in the city of Noida, Noida, Uttar Pradesh, Noida - 201 301. Tel No.: 7518801840 • Palghat No: 20 & 21 , Metro Complex H.P.O.Road Palakkad, H.P.O.Road, Palakkad - 678001. Tel. No.: 9895968533 • Panaji H. No: T-9, T-10, Affran plaza, 3rd Floor, Near Don Bosco High School, Panjim - 403 001. Tel No.: 0832-2426874 • Panipat 3rd Floor Preet Tower, Behind Akash Institute, GT Road, Panipat, Haryana, Panipat - 132 103. Tel.No. 7518801841 • Pathankot 2nd Floor, Sahni Arcade Complex, Adj. Indra Colony Gate Railway Road, Pathankot - 145001. Tel. No.: 0186 5080188/ 9988164770 • Patiala B- 17/423 Opp. Modi College, Lower Mall, Patiala - 147 001. Tel No.:- 0175-5004349 Patna 3A, 3rd Floor Anand Tower, Exhibition Road, Opp. ICICI Bank, Patna - 800001, Tel, No.: 0612 4323066 • Pollachi 146/4. 1st Floor Ramanathan Ruilding New Scheme Road, Pollachi - 642002 Tel No. 04259 235111 • Pondicherry No. 122(10b) Muthumariamman Koil Street, Pondicherry - 605 001. Tel No.: 0413-45490253 • Pune Office # 207-210, 2nd Floor, Kamla Arcade, JM Road. Opposite, Balgandharva, Shivaji Nagar, Pune - 411 005. Tel No.: 020-66210449 • Raipur Office No S-13, Second Floor, Reheja Tower, Fafadih Chowk, Jail Road, Raipur (C.G.) - 492001. Tel. No.: 0771-4912611. • Rajahmundry D.No.6-1-4, Rangachary Street, T.Nagar, Near Axis Bank Street, Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh - 533101. Tel. No.: 0883-2434468 Rajkot 302, Metro Plaza, Near Moti Tanki Chowky, Rajkot - 360001. Tel. No.: 9081903025
 Ranchi Room No 307, 3rd Floor, Commerce Tower, Beside Mahabir Tower, Ranchi - 834001. Tel. No.: 0651 2331320
 Ratlam 1 Nagpal Bhawan, Free Ganj Road, Do Batti, Near Nokia Care, Ratlam - 457001. Tel. No.: 07412 320398 • Rewa Shop No. 2, Shree Sai Anmol Complex, Ground Floor Opp Teerth Memorial Hospital, Rewa - 486 001. Tel No.: 7518801843 • Rohtak Shop No 14, Ground Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, in the city of Rohtak, Haryana, Rohtak - 124 001. Tel No.:7518801844 • Roorkee Shree Ashadeep Complex, 16, Civil Lines, Near Income Tax Office, Roorkee - 247667. Tel. No.: 7518801845 • Rourkela 2nd Floor, Main Road Udit Nagar, Sundargarh, Rourekla - 769 012. Tel No.: 0661-2500005 • Sagar 2nd floor. Above Shiva Kanch Mandir. 5 Civil Lines. Sagar - 470002. Tel. No.: 07582 402404 • Saharanpur 18 Mission Market, Court Road, Saharanpur - 247001, Tel. No.: 7518801846 • Salem No.6. NS Complex, Omalur main road, Salem, Tamil Nadu - 636016. Tel. No.: 0427-4020300. • Sambalpur 1st Floor; Shop No. 219 Sahei Plaza, Gole bazar; Sambalpur - 768 001. Tel No.: 06632533437 • Satna 1st Floor, Gopal Complex, Near Bus Stand, Rewa Road, Satna - 485 001. Tel No.: 7518801847 • Shillong Annex Mani Bhawan, Lower Thana Road, Near R K M Lp School, Shillong 793001. Tel. No.: 0364 2506106 • Shimla 1st Floor, Hills View Complex, Near Tara Hall, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh - 171002 Tel. No.: 7518801849 • Shimoga Jayarama Nilaya, 2nd Corss, Mission Compound, Shimoga - 577 201. Tel No.: - 08182 295491. • Shivpuri Near Hotel Vanasthali, In Front of Sawarkar Park, A. B. Road, in the city of Shivpuri, Madhya Pradesh, Shivpuri - 473 551 Tel No.:7518801850 • Sikar First Floor, Super Tower, Behind Ram Mandir Near Taparva Bagichi, Sikar - 332001, Tel No.:01572 250398 • Silchar N.N. Dutta Road, Chowchakra Complex, Premtala, Silchar - 788001. Tel. No.: 03842 261714 • Siliauri 2nd

Floor, Nanak Complex, Sevoke Road, West Bengal, Siliguri - 734 001. Tel No.: (0353) 2522579 • Sitapur 12/12 Surya Complex, Station Road, Sitapur - 261 001. Tel No.: 7518801851 • Solan Disha Complex, 1st Floor, Above Axis Bank, Rajgarh Road, in the city of Solan, Himachal Pradesh, Solan - 173 212. Tel No.:7518801852 • Solapur Block No 06, Vaman Nagar, Opp. D-Mart, Jule Solapur, Solapur - 413004. Tel. No.: 0217 2300021 • Sonepat 2nd Floor, DP Tower, Model Town, Near Subhash Chowk, Sonepat, Haryana, Sonepat - 131 001. Tel No.: 7518801853 • Sri Ganganagar Address Shop No. 5, Opposite Bihani Petrol Pump, Near Baba Ramdev Mandir, NH - 15, Sri Ganganagar, Rajasthan, Sri Ganganagar - 335 001. Tel No.:0154-2470177 • Srikakulam D No 4-4-97, First Floor, Behind Sri Vijayaganapathi Temple, Pedda Relli Veedhi, Palakonda Road , Srikakulam 532001 Tel. No.: 08942229925 • Sultanpur 1st Floor, Ramashanker Market, Civil Line, in the city of Sultanpur, Uttar Pradesh, Sultanpur - 228 001. Tel No.:7518801854 • Surat State Building, Near Udhna Darwaja, Ring Road, Surat, Gujarat - 395002. Tel. No.: 9081903041 • Thanjavur No 1, Basement, Nallaivah Complex, Srinivasam Pillai road, Thanjavur - 613 001. Tel No.: 04362-275415 • Thane Room No. 302, 3rd Floor, Ganga Prasad, Near RBL Bank Ltd., Ram Maruti Cross Road, Naupada, Thane West, Mumbai - 400 602. • Tirunelveli 55/18, Jeney Building, S N Road, Near Aravind Eye Hospital, Tirunelveli - 627001. Tel. No.: 0462 2335137 • Tirupathi H.No:10-13-425, 1st Floor, Tilak Road, Opp: Sridevi Complex, Tirupathi - 517501. Tel. No.: 0877 2255797 • Tirupur No 669A, Kamaraj Road, Near Old Collector Office, Tirupur, State - Tamil Nadu, Tirupur - 641 604. Tel No.: 4212214221 • Tiruvalla 2nd Floor, Erinjery Complex, Ramanchira, Opp. Axis Bank, Thiruvalla - 689107. Tel. No.: 04862-211209 • Thrissur 4th Floor, Crown Tower, Shakthan Nagar, Opp. Head Post Office, Thrissur - 680 001. Tel No.: 9074053268 • Trichy No 23C/1 E V R road, Near Vekkaliamman Kalyana Mandapam, Putthur, Trichy, Tamil Nadu, Trichy - 620 017. Tel No.:0431-4020227 • Trivandrum Marvel Tower, 1st Floor, Ura-42 (Uppalam Road Residence Association), Statue, Trivandrum - 695 001. Tel. No.:- 0471 - 2725728. • Tuticorin 4 - B, A34 - A37, Mangalmal Mani Nagar, Opp. Rajaji Park, Palayamkottai Road, Tuticorin - 628003. Tel. No.: 0461 2334603 • Udaipur Shop No. 202, 2nd Floor business, center, 1C Madhuvan, Opp G P O Chetak Circle, Udaipur - 313 001. Tel No.: 0294-2429370 • Ujjain 101 Aashta Tower, 13/1 Dhanwantri Marg, Freeganj, Ujjain - 456010. Tel. No.: 0734 4250007 • Valsad 406 Dreamland Arcade, Opp Jade Blue , Tithal Road, Valsad, Gujarat, Valsad - 396 001. Tel No.:02632-258481 • Vapi A-8, First Floor, Solitaire Business Centre, Opp. DCB Bank, GIDC Char Rasta, Silvassa Road, Vapi -396191. Tel. No.: 9081903028 • Varanasi D-64/132, 2nd Floor, KA Mauza, Shivpurwa, Settlement Plot No 478, Pargana -Dehat Amanat, Mohalla Sigra, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh, Varanasi - 221 010. Tel No.:7518801855 • Vashi Vashi Plaza, Shop no. 324, C Wing, 1st Floor, Sector 17, Vashi Mumbai - 400705. Tel. No.: 022-27802684 • Vellore No 2/19, 1st Floor, Vellore City Centre, Anna Salai, Vellore - 632 001. Tel No.:- 0416 4200381 • Vizianagaram D No : 20-20-29, 1st Floor, Surya Nagar, Kalavapuvvu Meda, Near Ayodhya Stadium, Dharmapuri Road, Vizianagaram, Andhra Pradesh, Vizianagaram - 535 002. Tel No.:08922-236965 Viiavawada HNo. 26-23. 1st Floor. Sundaramma street. Gandhi Nagar. Krishna. Viiavawada - 520 010. Tel No.: 0866 -6604040/39/32 • Visakhapatnam Door No : 48-10-40. Ground Floor. Surva Ratna Arcade. Srinagar. Opp Road to Lalitha Jeweler Showroom, Beside Taj Hotel Ladge, Visakhapatnam - 530 016. Tel No.: 0891-2714125 • Warangal Shop No 22, Ground Floor Warangal City Center, 15-1-237, Mulugu Road Junction, Warangal, State - Telangana, Warangal - 506 002. Tel No.: (0870) 2441513 • Yamunanagar B-V, 185/A, 2nd Floor, Jagadri Road, Near DAV Girls College, (UCO Bank Building) Pyara Chowk, Yamunanagar, Haryana - 135001. Tel. No.: 7518801857

C. Please refer our website www.invescomutualfund.com or visit mfuindia.com for Point of Services ("POS") locations of MF Utilities India Private Limited ("MFU") which are Official Points of Acceptance (OPAs) for NFO & ongoing transactions.

Invesco Asset Management (India) Private Limited 2101-A, 21st Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex, N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013. Telephone +91 22 6731 0000 Fax +91 22 2301 9422

To invest: Call 1800 209 0007 SMS 'invest' to 56677

www.invescomutualfund.com

